

**INTER-UNIVERSITY CONSORTIUM FOR
POLITICAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH**

**I
C
P
S
R**

**NATIONAL CRIME SURVEYS
CITIES SAMPLE
1972-1975**

96135

**Principal
Investigator**

**Law Enforcement
Assistance Administration**

**NATIONAL CRIME SURVEYS
CITIES SAMPLE
1972-1975**

**U.S. Department of Justice
National Institute of Justice**

This document has been reproduced exactly as received from the person or organization originating it. Points of view or opinions stated in this document are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official position or policies of the National Institute of Justice.

Permission to reproduce this ~~copyrighted~~ material has been granted by

Public Domain
U.S. Department of Justice

to the National Criminal Justice Reference Service (NCJRS).

Further reproduction outside of the NCJRS system requires permission of the copyright owner.

NATIONAL CRIME
SURVEYS
CITIES, 1972-1975
(ICPSR STUDY 7658)

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR
THE LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE
ADMINISTRATION

ICPSR EDITION
FIRST PRINTING , 1978

INTER-UNIVERSITY CONSORTIUM FOR
POLITICAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH
P.O. BOX 1248
ANN ARBOR , MICHIGAN 48106

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	
Study Description	I
Sampling Information	III
Weighting Information	V
Data Collecting Procedures	VIII
Pretesting	X
File Structure	XI
Codebook Information	XIII
ICPSR Processing Information	XV
VARIABLE DESCRIPTION LIST	XVI
CODEBOOK	1
GLOSSARY	109
QUESTIONNAIRE APPENDIX	186

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF ASSISTANCE

All manuscripts utilizing data made available through the Consortium should acknowledge that fact as well as identify the original collector of the data. The ICPSR council urges all users of the ICPSR data facilities to follow some adaption of this statement with the parentheses indicating items to be filled in appropriately or deleted by the individual user.

THE DATA (AND TABULATIONS) UTILIZED IN THIS (PUBLICATION) WERE MADE AVAILABLE (IN PART) BY THE INTER-UNIVERSITY CONSORTIUM FOR POLITICAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH. THE DATA FOR THE CRIME VICTIMIZATION STUDIES WERE ORIGINALLY COLLECTED BY THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS FOR THE LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION. NEITHER THE COLLECTORS OF THE ORIGINAL DATA NOR THE CONSORTIUM BEAR ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ANALYSES OR INTERPRETATIONS PRESENTED HERE.

In order to provide funding agencies with essential information about the use of archival resources, and to facilitate the exchange of information about ICPSR participants' research activities, each user of ICPSR data facilities is expected to send two copies of each completed manuscript (or thesis abstract) to the Consortium. Please indicate in the cover letter which data were used.

I

STUDY DESCRIPTION

The National Crime Survey (NCS) is a study of personal and household victimization, with victimization being measured on the basis of six selected crimes, including attempts: rape, robbery, assault, burglary, larceny, and motor vehicle theft. The research design consists of a survey of households both in the nation as a whole and in certain major U.S. cities. While the instruments used for the national and cities surveys were quite similar, two independent sample designs were employed. The data collection was conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau, initial processing of the data and documentation was performed by the Data Use and Access Laboratories (DUALabs), and subsequent processing was performed by the ICPSR under grants from the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA).

Documentation for the National Crime Survey is comprised of four parts: an introduction (this document) which applies to both the National and Cities samples, an OSIRIS dictionary-codebook for the National Sample, an OSIRIS dictionary-codebook for the Cities Sample, and a glossary of terms and concepts used in the National Crime Survey.

The National Crime Survey was designed to achieve three primary objectives: 1) to develop detailed information about the victims and consequences of crime, 2) to estimate the numbers and types of crimes not reported to police, and 3) to provide uniform measures of selected types of crimes permitting reliable comparisons over time and between areas.

The surveys provide measures for the following types of crimes, including attempts: rape, robbery, assault, burglary, larceny, and auto or motor vehicle theft. Crimes such as murder, kidnapping, shoplifting, and gambling do not lend themselves to this type of survey and therefore are not covered. Those crimes which are reported are described as victimizations although data records contain weights that may be used to achieve incident estimates. A VICTIMIZATION reflects the consequences of a criminal act as it affects a single victim while an INCIDENT is a specific criminal act involving one or more victims. For example, if three persons are robbed simultaneously, the result will be three

II

victimizations but only one incident of robbery.

To provide data for the nation as a whole, a national sample consisting of about 72,000 sample units was enumerated between January, 1973 and July, 1977. Periodic independent surveys of households in 26 major central cities were also conducted. All persons age 12 and older in selected households and group quarters were interviewed. Each respondent was asked a series of screening questions to determine if he/she was victimized during the reference period. In the event of a reported victimization, the respondent was then asked to complete an incident report.

Questions designed to obtain data on the characteristics and circumstances of the victimization were asked in each incident report. Items such as time and place of occurrence, injuries suffered, medical expenses incurred, number, age, race and sex of offender(s), relationship of offenders to victim (stranger, casual acquaintance, relative, etc.), and other detailed data relevant to a complete description of the incident were included in the report. Legal and technical terms, such as assault and larceny, were avoided during the interview. The incident was later classified in more technical terms based upon the presence or absence of certain elements.

In addition, data were collected in the study to obtain information on such dimensions as education, migration, labor force status, occupation, and income. By comparing these data for victims vs. non-victims of crime, it is possible to determine which segments of the population are most frequently victimized and by what types of crimes.

In one-half of the households in each city surveyed additional interviews were conducted concerning personal attitudes and perceptions of crime in general. The purpose of these questions was to gather information on general attitudes toward crime, the public's view of the police, the fear of crime, and the effect of this fear on behavioral patterns such as choice of shopping area and places of entertainment. The results from these attitude surveys are presented in a separate ICPSR study (ICPSR 7663) and are not documented here.

III

SAMPLING INFORMATION

Sample Design and Size

The total National Crime Survey employed two distinct samples: a National Sample, and a Cities Sample. Although virtually the same questionnaire forms were used in both samples, there are notable methodological differences between the two sample designs.

National Sample

The National Sample consists of approximately 72,000 sample units selected in a stratified multistage cluster sample. 1931 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) were formed within counties or groups of counties using every county in the U.S. The PSUs were grouped into 376 strata by combining PSUs with similar characteristics into 220 strata and allocating a single self-representing PS to the remaining 156 strata. The first stage of the sampling procedure consisted of the designation of the 376 specific PSUs in which interviewing was to be conducted. Beyond the 156 PSUs selected with certainty, a single PSU per stratum was selected with a probability proportionate to size in the 220 combined strata.

The sample of units within a PSU was attained in two stages. In the first stage, Enumeration Districts (geographic areas ranging in size from a city block to several hundred square miles, usually encompassing from 750 to 1,500 persons, established for the 1970 Census of Population and Housing) were systematically selected with a probability proportionate to their 1970 population size from a geographically arranged listing. In the second stage, each previously selected ED was subdivided into segments of about four housing units from which a sample of segments was then selected. Whenever possible, the segments were formed from the list of addresses compiled during the 1970 Census. Housing units built after the 1970 Census were sampled primarily from lists of new construction units.

The initial National Sample of 72,000 households yields approximately 60,000 household interviews in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for a 6-month period. Because of the continuing nature of the National Sample survey, a rotation scheme was devised to avoid interviewing the same household indefinitely and, perhaps, poor cooperation or biased responses resulting from repeated interviewing. The initial sample of about 72,000 households was divided into six rotation groups with each group being interviewed every six months for three years (a total of seven interviews per household). Within each rotation group six panels are designated, with a different panel interviewed each month

during the 6-month period.

Initial household and personal interviews are not used in preparing estimates as they are only for "bounding" purposes, i.e., to set a time reference which avoids respondents' duplicating reports of events in subsequent interviews. Thus, using the first interview as a boundary line, the interviewer is able to detect incidents which the respondent may have reported in a previous interview.

Cities Sample

The NCS Cities Sample data consist of information about victimization in 26 central cities which were collected in five separate surveys, each involving a similar sampling procedure. The surveys were conducted between 1972 and 1975 according to the following data collection schedule: in 1972 eight "impact cities," designated by the Department of Justice, were surveyed; in 1973 the nation's five largest cities were surveyed; in 1974 households were interviewed in thirteen selected cities; and both the eight impact cities and the five largest cities were resurveyed in 1975. Thus, there are data for twenty six cities, thirteen of which were surveyed twice.

About 12,000 sample households were selected in each of the 26 cities with approximately 10,000 interviews having actually taken place in each. The 8 impact cities include: Baltimore, Dallas, Cleveland, St. Louis, Atlanta, Portland (Oregon), Denver, and Newark. The nation's 5 largest cities were: New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Detroit, and Los Angeles. The 13 cities surveyed in 1974 were: Minneapolis, Milwaukee, Cincinnati, Pittsburgh, Oakland, San Francisco, San Diego, Boston, Buffalo, Houston, Miami, New Orleans, and Washington, D.C.

The basic sampling frame for the central cities was the complete file of housing units and persons in group quarters for each of the 26 cities as determined by the 1970 Census of Population and Housing. For the purpose of selecting the sample, each city's housing units were distributed among 105 strata. Occupied units, which comprised the majority, were grouped into 100 strata based on a combination of the following characteristics: type of tenure (house owned or rented), number of household members (five categories), household income (five categories), and race of head of household (white or non-white). Housing units which were vacant at the time of the Census were assigned to an additional four strata distributed on the basis of rental or property value. In addition, a single stratum incorporated certain types of group quarters, such as rooming and boarding houses, religious group dwellings, and college dormitories. In order to insure proper representation in the surveys of persons occupying units built since 1970, a

sample of permits issued for the construction of new buildings within each of the cities was selected. Because the cities surveys are not conducted on a continuing basis, "bounding" techniques were not used. As previously mentioned, sample "selection" in the later city-type surveys utilized similar sampling procedures.

WEIGHTING INFORMATION

Because the data collected in the National Crime Survey represent the total U.S. population or, in the case of the city surveys, the total population 12 years and older of each city, each record must be weighted to produce universe estimates from the sample cases. These weights are carried in the records and are the numbers which one adds or cumulates to obtain universe estimates of particular events. The weight is a multiplier that indicates how many times a particular record is to be counted. In the diagram below, sample household records are illustrated. An actual weight from the National Sample data indicating the estimated number of households represented by that single case is noted. The first record has a weight of 0844119 (three implied decimals) indicating that approximately 844 households in the universe are represented by that single record.

Household Record	0844119
Household Record	0793282
Household Record	0835508

When tabulating the survey data, users may obtain counts of records or universe estimates. The two sample tables shown below are identical, except for the fact that Table A is a COUNT of person records and Table B is an ESTIMATE of persons based on the sum of the person record weights.

TABLE A
Sex of Person

Sex of Person -----	Observation of Count Percent	
	-----	-----
Male	71,870	47.3
Female	79,976	52.7
Total	151,846	100.0

VI

TABLE B
Sex of Person (Weighted)

Sex of Person -----	Observation of Count Percent	
	-----	-----
Male	76,463,048	47.5
Female	84,404,976	52.5
Total	160,868,024	100.0

Data records generated by the National Crime Survey have been weighted to permit estimates of households, persons, incidents, and victimizations. To obtain an estimate of households, the household weight is used as are person weights when estimates of persons are desired. Estimates of incidents and victimizations are not quite so straightforward because of the distinction between household and personal crime.

Household crimes such as burglary and motor vehicle theft are committed against the household or household property, and therefore, the household weight should be applied. Because criminal acts against a household involve a single victimization of the household, counts of victimizations and incidents are the same.

Personal crimes such as assault and robbery are committed against persons. When tabulating personal crimes, the weight in the incident record should be used. Incident records contain the weight of the victim divided by the number of persons reported to have been victimized in the incident. This results in an estimate of incidents as opposed to victimizations. To estimate the number of personal victimizations, the weights in the person records should be aggregated. Remember, the number of incidents for personal crimes is somewhat less than the number of victimizations.

Incidents in the NCS tape files are classified according to the NCS Crime Classification Scheme, in which 36 detailed crime types are identified as being either household or personal crimes. However, users are not restricted to this classification scheme and may, in fact, devise their own classification based on the elements of the reported victimization. The proper application of weights will vary according to the manner in which crimes are classified. For example, the NCS Crime Classification scheme used in the files classifies all larcenies as household crimes. Therefore, estimates of larcenies are based on the household weight. The LEAA printed reports, however, distinguish between household larcenies and personal larcenies. As a result, estimates of victimizations for personal larceny

VII

should be based on the person record weights.

The table which follows summarizes the derivation of the tabulation weights assigned to household, person, and incident records. Definitions of terms used in the tables are given below. The table column "Sample From Which Record Was Selected" documents the use of address lists compiled from the 1970 Census in drawing the samples for these surveys.

BASIC WEIGHT - reflects the selected unit's probability of being included in the sample.

DUPLICATION CONTROL - a factor to compensate for the subsampling of units in instances where the interviewer discovered more units at the address designated for sampling than had been listed in the 1970 Census.

HOUSEHOLD INCIDENTS - crimes committed against the household, such as burglary and motor vehicle theft.

HOUSEHOLD NON-INTERVIEW FACTOR - adjustment to account for some occupied units qualified to participate in the survey but from which interviews were not obtained.

HOUSEHOLD'S PRINCIPAL PERSON - in the case of husband-wife households, the wife was designated to be the principal person; for all other households, the head of household (as determined during the interview) was determined to be the principal person.

INCIDENT WEIGHT ADJUSTMENT - required in those cases where the incident involved more than one victim, thereby allowing for the probability that such incidents had more than one chance of coming into the sample. The weight assigned to the incident record is divided by the total number of persons victimized in the incident.

PERSONAL INCIDENTS - crimes committed against persons, such as assault and rape.

RATIO ESTIMATION FACTOR - adjustments used to bring estimates developed from the sample into adjustment with the complete Census count of such units, adjustments for bringing the survey-derived population or household estimates into accord with whatever independent, post-census estimates of population or households that may have existed at the time of the processing of survey results.

VICTIMIZED PERSON RECORD - record for person victimized or, for household crimes, the person who completes incident report during the interview.

WITHIN HOUSEHOLD NON-INTERVIEW FACTOR - accounts for situations where at least one but not all eligible persons in a household were interviewed.

VIII

DATA COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Data Collection

The Questionnaire Forms

Four basic forms are used to collect the required data for the National Crime Survey. These forms are described briefly below and copies are included as part of this documentation.

The Control Card is the basic administrative record for each sample unit. It contains the address of each sample unit and the basic household data, such as the names of all persons living there and their age, race, sex, marital status, education, etc.. Family income, tenure of the unit, and pertinent information about non-interviews are also included on the Control Card. The Control Card serves as a record of visits, telephone calls, interviews, and non-interviews reasons.

The Basic Screen Questionnaire is used to obtain characteristics of all household members twelve years of age and older in a sample unit, as well as to screen for incidents of crime which have been committed against the household and/or household members. The Basic Screen Questionnaire collects information about the general characteristics of the household and each respondent. Household and Individual Screen Questions are designed to elicit information on whether any crimes were committed against the household as a whole or specifically against individual household members.

A Crime Incident Report is used to gather the detailed information about crimes reported in either the Household or Individual Screen Questions. One Crime Incident Report is completed for each incident of crime reported in answer to screen questions. For example, if a respondent says that his pocket was picked once and he was beaten up twice, three Crime Incident Reports, one for each separate incident, is completed. Under certain circumstances interviewers are allowed to report several incidents as a "series" on one Incident Report form. The following conditions must be met before a series incident may be reported:

- 1) Incidents must be of the same type
- 2) There must be at least three incidents in the series
- 3) The respondent must not be able to recall dates and other details of the individual incidents well enough to have reported them separately.

IX

Interviewing

Prior to an interview visit, each sample unit receives a letter from the Bureau of the Census informing the household about the National Crime Survey. During each enumeration period, initial interviews are conducted during a personal visit at which time interviews are obtained for as many household members as possible. Questions pertaining to the entire household are asked only once. These questions are answered by a household respondent who can reasonably be expected to know the answers to the household questions. Individual Screen Questions on the Basic Questionnaire are asked as many times as there are household members age twelve and older. Information about each household member fourteen years and older is obtained by self-response; however, information about members twelve and thirteen is obtained through a proxy, either the household respondent or some other knowledgeable household member. The average face-to-face household interview lasts thirty minutes. Subsequent interviews may be conducted by telephone if it is more efficient or less costly.

A sample unit for which an interview cannot be obtained is classified into one of three non-interview types. Type A non-interviews consist of households occupied by persons eligible for interview but from whom no interviews are obtained because, for example, no one is found at home in spite of repeated visits or the household refuses to give any information. Because Type A non-interviews are considered avoidable, every effort is made to convert them to interviews. Type B non-interviews are units which are either unoccupied or which are occupied solely by persons ineligible to be interviewed. Type C non-interviewed units were ineligible for the sample. In certain cases the interviewer is unable to obtain an interview for a particular household member in an otherwise interviewed household. This person is classified as a Type Z non-interview.

Interviewers receive extensive training prior to any fieldwork. The quality of interviewing is maintained by periodic direct observation of all interviewers, office edits of completed work, and verification of their work by reinterviewing a sample of completed sample units.

Reinterviews measure how well individual interviewers follow procedures. They also measure errors in coverage of the population resulting from missed units, incorrect address listings, etc.. The reinterview procedure is used to evaluate the impact of errors or variations in responses. Results from reinterviews indicate that there is little or a low degree of inconsistency between responses.

PRETESTING

Prior to the interviewing which began in July of 1972, numerous methodological tests, validation studies, and pilot surveys were conducted by the Census Bureau for LEAA. In order to provide some insight into procedures which have been adopted, significant methodological problems examined during the development stage are noted below.

Determining the Optimal Reference Period

One of the major problems identified in the developmental stage was the varying ability of respondents to recall victimization experiences. This variation was seen to be dependent in part on the length of the reference period for which the respondent was asked to recall incidents. It therefore became important to determine the ideal reference period: the length of time which would elicit the most reliable results. Reverse record checks were conducted to discover the degree to which persons could accurately recall criminal victimization occurring over varying time periods. These reverse record checks consisted of pretesting known victims of assault, robbery, burglary, and larceny selected from police records and compared survey results with police records. The pretests were conducted in Washington, D.C., Baltimore, Maryland, and San Jose, California. Findings indicated that the accuracy of reported incidents increases as the length of the reference period decreases. A reference period of six months was chosen over a twelve month period for the National Sample. A household victimization supplement to the Quarterly Housing Survey (QHS) was used to arrive at a final decision. In this study fifteen thousand housing units were interviewed using a twelve-month reference period. Data were tabulated comparing the estimated number of incidents for the first six months against those for the last six months. Nearly 80% more personal crimes and 55% more property crimes were reported as occurring in the second half of the reference period than in the first half. The results argued for the six-month reference period as the optimal time reference.

Use of One Respondent for the Entire Household
Versus Self-Respondent

The question of whether a household respondent should be asked to report for himself and all other household members sixteen and older or whether each qualified household member should be interviewed individually was studied in a pilot household victimization survey in San Jose, California and Dayton, Ohio. The sample of about 5,500 households in each area was divided equally between those using the household respondent technique and the self-respondent technique.

Results demonstrated that the self-respondent method generated substantially greater reporting of incidents.

Telescoping

Telescoping refers to the phenomenon whereby respondents tend to report incidents as occurring either earlier or later than they actually occurred. Telescoping of events into the reference period which actually occurred prior to the reference period may be minimized by a procedure called "bounding". Bounding establishes a time of reference during the first interview in order to avoid duplicate reports of incidents in subsequent interviews. The effect of bounding was examined in the QHS victimization supplement. Both bounded and unbounded interviews were conducted using the household respondent technique. The tabulated survey data were compared on the basis of type of crime and whether the interviews were bounded or not. Results showed that unbounded interviews produced higher victimization rates than bounded interviews and, consequently, that telescoping into the reference period was taking place.

Interviewed by Mail

The QHS victimization supplement was also used to test the feasibility of screening for victimization by mail rather than personal visit. Mail screening could substantially lower the cost of fieldwork. Screen questions were mailed to households to determine if any qualified household member had been victimized. A positive response was followed up by a personal interview to obtain detailed information about the incident. Results from the study indicated that respondents are more likely to report a victimization in person than by mail.

FILE STRUCTURE

The national Crime Survey data are available from the ICPSR as Osiris datasets, each made up of two components. These are a machine-readable dictionary for use in conjunction with the Osiris software package and a separate data file. Unlike most data, which is stored in a rectangular or fixed length record file, the NCS data are stored as hierarchical or structured files with variable length records. Each dataset has three distinct classes of records, with each containing information on different groups of variables. These three classes or levels are: household records, person records, and incident records. This schema corresponds to types of information which were obtained from separate sections of the questionnaire. The household level record includes the demographic information about the household. The person records contain the person screen questions, personal characteristic items, and, where

XII

appropriate, the household incident screen questions. The incident level record details the personal or household victimizations. These records are arranged sequentially with each household record followed by the person record of a household member, followed by that person's own incident record or records if any exist. This arrangement, of person then person's incidents continues until all household members and their incidents are reported. This structure is repeated for each household in the sample as illustrated below.

RECORD

```

1  |-----|
   | HOUSEHOLD # 1 |
   |-----|
2  | HOUSEHOLD # 1'S PERSON # 1 |
   |-----|
3  | HOUSEHOLD # 1'S PERSON # 1'S 1ST INCIDENT |
   |-----|
4  | HOUSEHOLD # 1'S PERSON # 2 |
   |-----|
5  | HOUSEHOLD # 2 |
   |-----|
6  | HOUSEHOLD # 2'S PERSON # 1 |
   |-----|
7  | HOUSEHOLD # 2'S PERSON # 1'S 1ST INCIDENT |
   |-----|
8  | HOUSEHOLD # 2'S PERSON # 1'S 2ND INCIDENT |
   |-----|
9  | HOUSEHOLD # 2'S PERSON # 2 |
   |-----|

```

This structure allows the creation of many alternative datasets through different combinations of records to define a case. Depending on the level of analysis, a case may be defined as a household, with its members and their incidents, or persons and their incidents, or as an incident and its victim. The data is available in any of these potential forms as fixed record files or in its original structured form.

The Osiris data file can be accessed directly through software packages or programs which do not use the Osiris dictionary by specifying the variable locations. While the following codebook only reports the location of a variable within its record in a hierarchical dataset, a fixed record dataset would be accompanied by documentation identifying locations within that particular form or subset of the data.

XIII

CODEBOOK INFORMATION

The example below is a reproduction of information appearing in the machine-readable codebook for a typical variable. The numbers in brackets do not appear, but are references to the descriptions which follow this example

.....

[1] VAR 3182 [2] POLICE INFORMED? [3] MD=2 OR GE 6

REF 3182 [4] LOC 292 WIDTH 1

[5] Q20a WERE THE POLICE INFORMED OF THIS INCIDENT

IN ANY WAY ?

[7]

1. NO

[6] 2. DO NOT KNOW

3. YES-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER TOLD THEM

4. YES-SOMEONE ELSE TOLD THEM

.....

[1] Indicates the variable and reference numbers. A variable and a reference number are assigned to each item in the study. In this codebook, documenting the archived dataset, these numbers are identical. Should the data be formed into a fixed length record file, new variable numbers may be assigned or created. The reference number would remain unchanged and correspond to those in this codebook.

[2] Indicates the abbreviated (24 character maximum) variable label used within Osiris to identify each variable. An expanded version can be found in the variable description list.

[3] Indicates the designation of missing data. In this example, code values equal to two and equal or greater than 6 are missing data (MD=2 OR GE 6). Although these values are defined as within the missing data categories,

this does not mean that the user should not or can not use these code values in a substantive role if he so desires.

[4] Indicates the sequential location and width of this variable within the record when the data are stored on magnetic tape. In this example, the variable named "POLICE INFORMED?" is one column wide and located in the 292nd column within the INCIDENT RECORD. Other variables will be in this same location in household and person records. In a fixed length record file of this data the locations will be different.

[5] Indicates the full text of the question supplied by the original collectors of the data. This is the wording used on the original questionnaire.

[6] Indicates the code values occurring in the data for this variable.

[7] Indicates the meaning of the codes.

[8] Unlike many codebooks, this one does not include frequencies. This is because national complete data is arranged in 18 separate datasets, one for each collection quarter.

ICPSR PROCESSING INFORMATION

The ICPSR has added to the data (within each collection quarter) a series of identification variables. A sequential household identification number was added for each household (V1001), person (V2001), and incident (V3001) record. A sequential person identification number was added within each household for each person (V2002) and incident (V3002) record. A sequential was also added for multiple victimizations. In addition, in the National Sample a constant collection year and quarter identification number was attached to each household (V1002), person (V2003), and incident (V3004) record. In the Cities Sample the same variables had a year and unique city identification number attached. These variables serve as "link" variables between records, as required in a Type Five OSIRIS dataset.

Every variable has been checked for bad characters and wild or undocumented codes. Usually, wild codes were not changed but were included within the range of OSIRIS missing data values. If this was not possible, inappropriate values were recoded in order to include them in the range of missing data values. With the exception of Interviewer Identification, all alphabetic code values were recoded with numeric values. All possible code values are documented for each variable.

The National Crime Survey instrument underwent slight changes during the course of the survey. For example, in some cases response categories were changed, question wording was altered, and questions were added or deleted. A standard format was imposed on the data so that only a single piece of documentation would be necessary to use any of the National Sample collection quarters or any of the Cities Sample files. Therefore, the user is strongly urged to carefully review each variable used in analysis in order to determine the applicable code values.

XVI

CITIES COMPLETE SAMPLE: VARIABLE LIST

HOUSEHOLD LEVEL

IDENTIFICATION VARIABLES

V1001. HOUSEHOLD ID NUMBER
V1002. YEAR AND CITY ID
V1003. RECORD TYPE CODE
V1004. PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT NUMBER
V1005. SERIAL NUMBER
V1006. CHECK DIGIT
V1007. ALPHABETIC SUFFIX
V1008. PANEL NUMBER
V1009. HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
V1010. INTERVIEWER IDENTIFICATION
V1011. LINE NO. OF HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT

INTERVIEW INFORMATION

V1012. RACE OF HEAD OF NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLD
V1013. INTERVIEW TYPE
V1014. TYPE Z NON-INTERVIEW LINE NO. - RESPONSE 1
V1015. TYPE Z NON-INTERVIEW LINE NO. - RESPONSE 2
V1016. TYPE Z NON-INTERVIEW LINE NO. - RESPONSE 3
V1017. TYPE Z NON-INTERVIEW LINE NO. - RESPONSE 4
V1018. HOUSEHOLD STATUS

HOUSING UNIT

V1019. SPECIAL PLACE TYPE DESIGNATOR
V1020. TENURE
V1021. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS
V1022. NO. OF HOUSING UNITS IN STRUCTURE

HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

V1023. OPERATION OF BUSINESS FROM THIS ADDRESS
V1024. FAMILY INCOME
V1025. CRIME INCIDENT REPORTS COMPLETED
V1026. NO. OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 12 YEARS AND OVER
V1027. NO. OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 12 YEARS AND UNDER
V1028. TOTAL NO. OF MOTOR VEHICLES OWNED

IDENTIFICATION AND SAMPLING INFORMATION

V1029. PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT NUMBER

XVII

V1030. 1970 COUNTY CODE
V1031. SAMPLE DESIGNATION
V1032. CITIES GROUP NUMBER
V1033. CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH HOUSEHOLD WAS INTERVIEWED
V1034. 1960 STATE CODE
V1035. HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT

HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

V1036. AGE OF HEAD
V1037. MARITAL STATUS OF HEAD
V1038. RACE OF HEAD
V1039. SEX OF HEAD
V1040. HIGHEST EDUCATIONAL LEVEL OF HEAD
V1041. HIGHEST EDUCATIONAL LEVEL COMPLETED BY HEAD
V1042. ETHNICITY OF HEAD
V1043. EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE FOR HEAD

PERSON LEVEL

IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEW INFORMATION

V2001. HOUSEHOLD ID NUMBER
V2002. PERSON IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
V2003. YEAR AND CITY ID NUMBER
V2004. RECORD TYPE CODE
V2005. TYPE OF INTERVIEW
V2006. PERSON LINE NUMBER

INDIVIDUAL INFORMATION

V2007. RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD
V2008. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY
V2009. MARITAL STATUS
V2010. RACE
V2011. SEX
V2012. ARMED FORCES MEMBER AT TIME OF INTERVIEW
V2013. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED
V2014. COMPLETED THAT GRADE
V2015. LIVE IN THIS HOUSE APRIL 1, 1970
V2016. RESIDENCE IN CITY LIMITS
V2017. ARMED FORCES MEMBER APRIL 1, 1970
V2018. MAJOR ACTIVITY

TYPE OF INTERVIEW

V2019. TYPE OF INTERVIEW

INDIVIDUAL EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

XVIII

V2023. TEMPORARILY ABSENT OR ON LAYOFF LAST WEEK
V2021. LOOKING FOR WORK
V2022. WHY COULD NOT TAKE JOB LAST WEEK
V2023. WORKED FOR WHOM
V2024. WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY
V2025. CLASS OF WORKER
V2026. OCCUPATION CODE

REPORTS OF CRIMES

V2027. POLICE REPORT LAST 12 MONTHS - RESPONSE 1
V2028. POLICE REPORT LAST 12 MONTHS - RESPONSE 2
V2029. POLICE REPORT LAST 12 MONTHS - RESPONSE 3
V2030. CRIME SUSPECTED BUT NOT REPORTED - RESPONSE 1
V2031. CRIME SUSPECTED BUT NOT REPORTED - RESPONSE 2
V2032. CRIME SUSPECTED BUT NOT REPORTED - RESPONSE 3

PERSONAL INFORMATION

V2033. WORKED DURING PREVIOUS WEEK
V2034. ETHNICITY
V2035. EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE

SAMPLING INFORMATION

V2036. PERSON WEIGHT
V2037. PERSON RECORD SEQUENCE DESIGNATOR

CRIME INCIDENTS REPORTED

V2038. TOTAL NUMBER OF INCIDENTS FOR EACH PERSON

INCIDENT LEVEL

IDENTIFICATION VARIABLES

V3001. HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
V3002. PERSON IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
V3003. INCIDENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
V3004. YEAR AND QUARTER IDENTIFICATION
V3005. RECORD TYPE CODE
V3006. LINE NUMBER OF VICTIM
V3007. SCREEN QUESTION NUMBER
V3008. INCIDENT NUMBER

SERIES INCIDENT VARIABLES

V3009. IN WHAT MONTH (DID THIS/DID THE FIRST) INCIDENT
HAPPEN?

XIX

V3010. IS THIS INCIDENT REPORT FOR A SERIES OF CRIMES?
V3011. IN WHAT MONTH(S) DID THESE INCIDENTS TAKE PLACE?
V3012. THE INCIDENT OCCURRED IN SPRING
V3013. THE INCIDENT OCCURRED IN SUMMER
V3014. THE INCIDENT OCCURRED IN FALL
V3015. THE INCIDENT OCCURRED IN WINTER
V3016. HOW MANY INCIDENTS WERE INVOLVED IN THIS SERIES?
V3017. ABOUT WHAT TIME DID THIS/THE MOST RECENT INCIDENT
HAPPEN?
V3018. DID IT HAPPEN INSIDE THE LIMITS OF A CITY, TOWN,
VILLAGE, ETC.?
V3019. WHERE DID THIS INCIDENT TAKE PLACE (DETAILED)?

COMMERCIAL OR BUSINESS INCIDENT VARIABLES

V3020. WERE YOU A CUSTOMER, EMPLOYEE, OR OWNER IN THE
COMMERCIAL BUILDING THAT WAS VICTIMIZED?
V3021. DID THE PERSON(S) STEAL OR TRY TO STEAL ANYTHING
FROM THE BUILDING?
V3022. DID THE PERSON(S) HAVE A RIGHT TO BE PRESENT IN THE
BUILDING?
V3023. DID THE PERSON(S) ACTUALLY GET IN OR JUST TRY TO GET
IN THE BUILDING?
V3024. WAS THERE ANY EVIDENCE OF FORCED ENTRY (SUMMARY)?
V3025. WAS THERE ANY EVIDENCE OF FORCED ENTRY - A BROKEN
LOCK OR WINDOW?
V3026. WAS THERE ANY EVIDENCE OF FORCED ENTRY - A FORCED
DOOR OR WINDOW?
V3027. WAS THERE ANY EVIDENCE OF FORCED ENTRY - A SLASHED
SCREEN?
V3028. WAS THERE ANY EVIDENCE OF FORCED ENTRY - OTHER?
V3029. WAS THERE ANY EVIDENCE OF FORCED ENTRY - FORCE TYPE
NOT AVAILABLE
V3030. HOW DID THE OFFENDER(S) (GET IN/TRY TO GET IN)?
V3031. WAS ANY MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD PRESENT WHEN THIS
INCIDENT OCCURRED?
V3032. DID THE PERSON(S) HAVE A WEAPON OR SOMETHING USED AS
A WEAPON?
V3033. WAS THE WEAPON A GUN?
V3034. WAS THE WEAPON A KNIFE?
V3035. WAS THERE ANOTHER WEAPON PRESENT?
V3036. THE WEAPON TYPE WAS NOT AVAILABLE
V3037. DID THE PERSON(S) HIT YOU, KNOCK YOU DOWN OR ATTACK
IN ANY WAY?
V3038. DID THE PERSON(S) THREATEN YOU WITH HARM IN ANY WAY?
V3039. HOW WERE YOU THREATENED (SUMMARY)? IN ANY OTHER
WAY?
V3040. WERE YOU VERBALLY THREATENED WITH RAPE?
V3041. WERE YOU VERBALLY THREATENED WITH ATTACK?
V3042. WAS THERE A WEAPON PRESENT OR WERE YOU THREATENED
WITH A WEAPON?
V3043. WAS THERE AN ATTEMPTED ATTACK WITH A WEAPON?
V3044. WAS THERE AN OBJECT THROWN?
V3045. WAS THE PERSON SURROUNDED OR FOLLOWED?
V3046. DID SOME OTHER EVENT HAPPEN?

XX

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - INCIDENT DESCRIPTION

- V3047. WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENED IN THE INCIDENT (SUMMARY)?
V3048. WAS SOMETHING TAKEN WITHOUT PERMISSION (DETAILED)?
V3050. DID SOMEONE ATTEMPT OR THREATEN TO TAKE SOMETHING (DETAILED)?
V3051. WAS THERE FORCIBLE ENTRY OR ATTEMPTED ENTRY OF THE HOUSE (DETAILED)?
V3052. WAS THERE FORCIBLE ENTRY OR ATTEMPTED ENTRY OF A CAR (DETAILED)?
V3053. WAS ANY PROPERTY DAMAGED OR DESTROYED (DETAILED)?
V3054. WAS THERE AN ATTEMPT OR THREAT TO DAMAGE OR PROPERTY (DETAILED)?
V3055. WERE THERE OTHER THINGS THAT HAPPENED IN THE INCIDENT (DETAILED)?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - MEANS OF ATTACK

- V3056. HOW DID THE PERSON(S) ATTACK YOU (SUMMARY)? IN ANY OTHER WAY?
V3057. HOW DID THEY ATTACK YOU - RAPE?
V3058. HOW DID THEY ATTACK YOU - TRIED TO RAPE?
V3059. HOW DID THEY ATTACK YOU - SHOT, KNIFED, HIT WITH OBJECT HELD IN HAND?
V3060. HOW DID THEY ATTACK YOU - HIT BY A THROWN OBJECT?
V3061. HOW DID THEY ATTACK YOU - HIT, SLAPPED, KNOCKED DOWN?
V3062. HOW DID THEY ATTACK YOU - GRABBED, HELD, TRIPPED, PUSHED, ETC.?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - TYPES OF INJURIES SUFFERED

- V3064. WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, (SUMMARY)? ANYTHING ELSE?
V3065. WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, WERE YOU RAPED?
V3066. WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, WAS THERE AN ATTEMPTED RAPE?
V3067. WHAT WAS THE INJURY YOU SUFFERED, WAS IT A KNIFE OR GUNSHOT WOUND?
V3068. WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, BROKEN BONES, TEETH KNOCKED OUT?
V3069. WHAT WERE YOUR INJURIES - INTERNAL INJURIES, UNCONSCIOUSNESS?
V3070. WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, BRUISES, CUTS, SWELLING, ETC.?
V3071. WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, OTHER TYPES?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - MEDICAL ATTENTION AND COSTS

- V3072. WERE YOU INJURED TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU NEEDED MEDICAL ATTENTION AFTER THE ATTACK?

XXI

- V3073. DID YOU RECEIVE ANY TREATMENT AT A HOSPITAL?
V3074. AT THE TIME OF THE INCIDENT, WERE YOU COVERED BY ANY TYPE OF MEDICAL INSURANCE?
V3075. IF YOU RECEIVED ANY TREATMENT IN A HOSPITAL, HOW LONG WAS THE STAY?
V3076. WHAT WAS THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF YOUR MEDICAL EXPENSES RESULTING FROM THIS INCIDENT?
V3077. DID YOU FILE A CLAIM WITH ANY OF THE INSURANCE COMPANIES?
V3078. DID INSURANCE OR HEALTH PROGRAMS PAY FOR YOUR EXPENSES?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - TYPE OF PROTECTION & CRIME

- V3079. DID YOU DO ANYTHING TO PROTECT YOURSELF/PROPERTY DURING THE INCIDENT?
V3080. TYPE OF CRIME CODE

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - MEDICAL EXPENSES

- V3081. HOW MUCH DID INSURANCE OR HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM PAY?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - TYPE OF SELF-PROTECTION

- V3082. WHAT DID YOU DO TO PROTECT YOURSELF (SUMMARY)? ANYTHING ELSE?
V3083. WHAT DID YOU DO TO PROTECT YOURSELF - USE OR BRANDISH A WEAPON?
V3084. WHAT DID YOU DO TO PROTECT YOURSELF - HIT, KICKED, ETC., OFFENDER?
V3085. WHAT DID YOU DO TO PROTECT YOURSELF - REASON WITH THE OFFENDER?
V3086. WHAT DID YOU DO TO PROTECT YOURSELF - SCREAM, YELL FOR HELP?
V3087. WHAT DID YOU DO TO PROTECT YOURSELF - LEFT THE SCENE, RAN AWAY?
V3088. WHAT DID YOU DO TO PROTECT YOURSELF - HOLD ONTO YOUR PROPERTY?
V3089. WHAT DID YOU DO TO PROTECT YOURSELF - SOME OTHER ACTION?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - OFFENDER ID VARIABLES

- V3090. WAS THE CRIME COMMITTED BY ONLY ONE OR MORE THAN ONE PERSON?
V3091. WAS THE SINGLE OFFENDER MALE OR FEMALE
V3092. HOW OLD WOULD YOU SAY THE SINGLE OFFENDER WAS?
V3093. WAS THE SINGLE OFFENDER SOMEONE YOU KNEW OR WERE THEY A STRANGER?
V3094. WAS THE SINGLE OFFENDER A RELATIVE OF YOURS?
V3095. WHAT WAS THE RACE OF THE SINGLE OFFENDER?

XXII

- V3096. WHAT SEXES WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS?
 V3097. HOW OLD WOULD YOU SAY THE YOUNGEST MULTIPLE OFFENDER WAS?
 V3098. HOW OLD WOULD YOU SAY THE OLDEST MULTIPLE OFFENDER WAS?
 V3099. HOW MANY MULTIPLE OFFENDERS WERE THERE?
 V3100. WERE ANY OF THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS KNOWN OR RELATED TO YOU OR WERE THEY STRANGERS?
 V3101. TO WHAT EXTENT WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS KNOWN TO YOU?
 V3102. DID YOU KNOW THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS - BY SIGHT ONLY?
 V3103. DID YOU KNOW THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS - AS CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE(S)?
 V3104. WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS WELL KNOWN TO YOU?
 V3105. HOW WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS RELATED TO YOU (SUMMARY)?
 V3106. HOW WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS RELATED - SPOUSE OR EX-SPOUSE?
 V3107. HOW WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS RELATED - PARENTS?
 V3108. HOW WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS RELATED - OWN CHILDREN?
 V3109. HOW WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS RELATED - BROTHERS/SISTERS?
 V3110. HOW WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS RELATED - OTHER RELATION?
 V3111. WHAT RACE WERE THE MULTIPLE OFFENDERS?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - NUMBER OF VICTIMS

- V3112. WERE YOU THE ONLY PERSON THERE BESIDES THE OFFENDER(S)?
 V3113. HOW MANY OF THESE PERSONS (12 YEARS OR OLDER) WERE ROBBED, ETC.?
 V3114. WERE ANY OF THESE PERSONS (12 OR OLDER) MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - TYPE OF CRIME

- V3115. WAS SOMETHING STOLEN OR TAKEN WITHOUT PERMISSION THAT BELONGED TO A MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD?
 V3116. DID THE PERSON(S) ATTEMPT TO TAKE SOMETHING THAT BELONGED TO YOU OR OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - TYPE OF PROPERTY TAKEN

- V3117. WHAT OBJECT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE (SUMMARY)? ANYTHING ELSE?
 V3118. WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE - A PURSE?
 V3119. WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE - A WALLET OR MONEY?
 V3120. WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE - A CAR?
 V3121. WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE - SOME OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE?
 V3122. WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE - PART OF A CAR (HUB-CAP,

XXIII

- TAPE-DECK, ETC.)?
 V3123. WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE - DO NOT KNOW?
 V3124. WHAT DID THEY TRY TO TAKE - SOME OTHER ITEM?
 V3125. WAS THE (PURSE, WALLET, MONEY) ON YOUR PERSON?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

- V3126. WHAT HAPPENED IN THE INCIDENT (SUMMARY)? ANYTHING ELSE?
 V3127. WHAT HAPPENED - WERE YOU ATTACKED?
 V3128. WHAT HAPPENED - WERE YOU THREATENED WITH HARM?
 V3129. WHAT HAPPENED - DID SOMEONE ATTEMPT TO BREAK INTO THE HOUSE/GARAGE?
 V3130. WHAT HAPPENED - DID SOMEONE ATTEMPT TO BREAK INTO A CAR?
 V3131. WHAT HAPPENED - WERE YOU HARASSED, OR WAS ABUSIVE LANGUAGE USED?
 V3132. WHAT HAPPENED - WAS PROPERTY DAMAGED OR DESTROYED?
 V3133. WHAT HAPPENED - WAS THERE AN ATTEMPT TO DESTROY OR DAMAGE PROPERTY?
 V3134. WHAT HAPPENED - DID SOME OTHER EVENT OCCUR?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - PROPERTY DESCRIPTION AND VALUE

- V3135. HOW MUCH CASH WAS TAKEN THAT BELONGED TO YOU OR MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD? ANYTHING ELSE?
 V3136. WHAT PROPERTY WAS TAKEN THAT BELONGED TO A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD (SUMMARY)? ANYTHING ELSE?
 V3137. WHAT WAS TAKEN - A PURSE?
 V3138. WHAT WAS TAKEN - A WALLET?
 V3139. WHAT WAS TAKEN - A CAR?
 V3140. WHAT WAS TAKEN - SOME OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE?
 V3141. WHAT WAS TAKEN - PART OF A CAR (HUB-CAP, TAPE-DECK, ETC.)?
 V3142. WHAT WAS TAKEN - SOME OTHER ITEM?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - MOTOR VEHICLE RELATED

- V3143. HAD PERMISSION BEEN GIVEN TO USE THE MOTOR VEHICLE TO THE PERSON WHO TOOK IT?
 V3144. DID THE PERSON RETURN THE MOTOR VEHICLE?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - VALUE OF CASH OR PROPERTY TAKEN

- V3145. WAS THE (PURSE, WALLET, MONEY) ON YOUR PERSON WHEN TAKEN?
 V3146. ALTOGETHER, WHAT WAS THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY TAKEN?
 V3147. HOW DID YOU DECIDE THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY THAT WAS STOLEN (SUMMARY)?
 V3148. HOW WAS THE VALUE ASSESSED - THE ORIGINAL COST?
 V3149. HOW WAS THE VALUE ASSESSED - REPLACEMENT COST?

XXIV

- V3150. HOW WAS THE VALUE ASSESSED - A PERSONAL ESTIMATE OF VALUE?
 V3151. HOW WAS THE VALUE ASSESSED - AN INSURANCE REPORT ESTIMATE?
 V3152. HOW WAS THE VALUE ASSESSED - A POLICE ESTIMATE?
 V3153. HOW WAS THE VALUE ASSESSED - DO NOT KNOW?
 V3154. HOW WAS THE VALUE ASSESSED - SOME OTHER WAY?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - RECOVERY OF PROPERTY OR CASH

- V3155. WAS ALL OR PART OF THE MONEY OR PROPERTY RECOVERED, EXCEPT FOR ANY RECEIVED FROM INSURANCE?
 V3156. WHAT PROPERTY WAS RECOVERED (SUMMARY)? ANYTHING ELSE?
 V3157. WAS A - PURSE RECOVERED?
 V3158. WAS A - WALLET RECOVERED?
 V3159. WAS A - CAR RECOVERED?
 V3160. WAS - SOME OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE RECOVERED?
 V3161. WAS - PART OF A CAR (HUB-CAP, TAPE-DECK, ETC.) RECOVERED?
 V3162. WAS - SOME OTHER ITEM RECOVERED?
 V3163. WAS THE CASH RECOVERED?
 V3164. WHAT WAS THE CASH VALUE OF THE PROPERTY RECOVERED, EXCLUDING CASH?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - INSURANCE RELATED

- V3165. WHAT WAS THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY THAT WAS REPLACED BY INSURANCE?
 V3166. WAS THERE ANY INSURANCE AGAINST THEFT?
 V3167. WAS THE LCSS REPORTED TO AN INSURANCE COMPANY?
 V3168. WAS ANY OF THE LOSS RECOVERED THROUGH INSURANCE?
 V3169. DID A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER LOSE TIME FROM WORK BECAUSE OF THIS INCIDENT?
 V3170. HOW MUCH TIME WAS LOST FROM WORK ALTOGETHER?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - PROPERTY REPLACEMENT OR REPAIR

- V3171. HOW MUCH WOULD IT COST TO REPAIR OR REPLACE THE DAMAGED ITEM(S)?
 V3172. HOW MUCH WAS THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT COST?
 V3173. WAS ANYTHING DAMAGED BUT NOT TAKEN IN THIS INCIDENT?
 V3174. (WAS/WERE) THE DAMAGED ITEM(S) REPAIRED OR REPLACED?
 V3175. WHO PAID OR WILL PAY FOR THE REPAIRS OR REPLACEMENT (SUMMARY)?
 V3176. WHO PAID OR WILL PAY - A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER?
 V3177. WHO PAID OR WILL PAY - THE LANDLORD?
 V3178. WHO PAID OR WILL PAY - INSURANCE?
 V3179. WHO PAID OR WILL PAY - SOME OTHER INDIVIDUAL OR ORGANIZATION?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - POLICE INVOLVEMENT

XXV

- V3180. WERE THE POLICE INFORMED OF THIS INCIDENT IN ANY WAY?
 V3181. WHY WAS THIS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED TO THE POLICE (SUMMARY)?
 V3182. WHY WAS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED - NOTHING COULD BE DONE?
 V3183. WHY WAS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED - DID NOT THINK IT WAS IMPORTANT ENOUGH?
 V3184. WHY WAS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED - POLICE WOULD NOT BE BOTHERED?
 V3185. WHY WAS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED - DID NOT WANT TO TAKE THE TIME?
 V3186. WHY WAS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED - A PRIVATE OR PERSONAL MATTER?
 V3187. WHY WAS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED - DID NOT WANT TO GET INVOLVED?
 V3188. WHY WAS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED - AFRAID OF REPRISAL?
 V3189. WHY WAS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED - REPORTED TO SOMEONE ELSE?
 V3190. WHY WAS INCIDENT NOT REPORTED - SOME OTHER REASON?

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

- V3191. DID YOU HAVE A JOB AT THE TIME THIS INCIDENT HAPPENED?
 V3192. WHAT WAS THE JOB?
 V3193. OCCUPATION CODES
 V3194. INDUSTRY CODES
 V3195. EMPLOYEE CLASS

SINGLE INCIDENT VARIABLES - MISCELLANEOUS

- V3196. INCIDENT WEIGHT

VAR 1001 HOUSEHOLD ID NUMBER MD=9999999
REF 1001 LOC 33 WIDTH 7

HOUSEHOLD ID NUMBER

The ICPSR has attached (within collection years) a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection year, and is used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 1002 YEAR AND CITY ID NUMBER MD=9999
REF 1002 LOC 40 WIDTH 4

YEAR AND CITY ID

The ICPSR has attached a four-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and city in which the interview was taken. The first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1973 = 73) and the last two digits are unique city identification numbers the ICPSR has attached to each city in the sample. The variable is constant for each city within a given year.

.....

VAR 1003 RECORD TYPE CODE MD=9
REF 1003 LOC 44 WIDTH 1

RECORD TYPE CODE

1. Household record
-

VAR 1004 PSU NUMBER MD=-1
REF 1004 LOC 45 WIDTH 3

PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER

(CONTINUED)

110-723

8 IMPACT CITIES :

195. Newark
 306. St. Louis
 307. Cleveland
 503. Dallas
 508. Atlanta
 510. Baltimore
 700. Denver
 701. Portland

5 LARGEST CITIES :

110. New York
 190. New York
 192. New York
 193. New York
 111. Philadelphia
 308. Chicago
 309. Detroit
 702. Los Angeles

13 OTHER CITIES :

114. Buffalo
 115. Pittsburgh
 116. Boston
 300. Milwaukee
 302. Minneapolis
 315. Cincinnati
 501. Miami
 506. New Orleans
 509. Houston
 511. Washington D.C.
 703. San Francisco
 709. San Diego
 723. Oakland

VAR 1005 SERIAL NUMBER
 REF 1005 LOC 48 WIDTH 5

MD=-1

SERIAL NUMBER

00001.

.
.
.

99999.

(SEE GLOSSARY FOR DEFINITION.)
.....

VAR 1006 CHECK DIGIT NO MISSING DATA CODES
 REF 1006 LOC 53 WIDTH 1

CHECK DIGIT

0.

.
.
.

9.

(SEE GLOSSARY FOR DEFINITION.)
.....

VAR 1007 ALPHABETIC SUFFIX NO MISSING DATA CODES
 REF 1007 LOC 54 WIDTH 1

ALPHABETIC SUFFIX

A-Z, blank

(SEE GLOSSARY FOR DEFINITION.)

VAR 1008 PANEL NUMBER MD=-1
REF 1008 LCC 55 WIDTH 2

PANEL NUMBER

01.

•
•
•

12.

(SEE GLOSSARY FOR DEFINITION.)

VAR 1009 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER MD=0
REF 1009 LOC 57 WIDTH 1

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

1.

•
•
•

9.

(Identifies sequence of households that occupy a particular
address. See glossary for further explanation.)

VAR 1010 INTERVIEWER IDENTIFICAT. MD=0
REF 1010 LOC 58 WIDTH 3

Q.1. INTERVIEWER IDENTIFICATION

A01-Z99

(Individual identification code for each interviewer)

VAR 1011 LINE # OF HOUSEHOLD RESP MD=21
REF 1011 LOC 61 WIDTH 2

Q.2. LINE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT

01.

•
•
•

20.

(See glossary for definition.)

VAR 1012 RACE OF HD-NONINTRVWD HH MD=5 OR GE 4
REF 1012 LOC 63 WIDTH 1

Q.3(TYPE A). RACE OF HEAD FOR NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

1. White
2. Negro
3. Other
4. Residue
5. Out of universe
6. No entry provided

VAR 1013 INTERVIEW TYPE MD=41 OR GE 40
REF 1013 LOC 64 WIDTH 2

Q.3. INTERVIEW TYPE

(FOR 1972 CITIES)

00. Interviewed household

TYPE A NON-INTERVIEW HOUSEHOLDS

(CONTINUED)

- 10. No one home
- 11. Temporarily absent
- 12. Refused
- 13. Other occupied

TYPE B NON-INTERVIEW HOUSEHOLDS

- 20. Vacant - regular
- 21. Vacant - storage of household furniture
- 22. Temporarily occupied by persons with residence elsewhere
- 23. Unfit or to be demolished
- 24. Under construction, not ready
- 25. Converted to temporary business or storage
- 26. Occupied entirely by Armed Forces
- 27. Unoccupied tent site or trailer site
- 28. Permit granted, construction not started
- 29. Other

TYPE C NON-INTERVIEW HOUSEHOLDS

- 30. Unused line of listing sheet
- 31. Demolished
- 32. House or trailer moved
- 33. Outside segment
- 34. Converted to permanent business or storage
- 35. Merged
- 36. Condemned
- 37. Built after April 1, 1970
- 38. Other
- 40. Residue
- 41. No entry provided

(FOR 1973, 1974, AND 1975 CITIES:)

- 00. Interviewed household

TYPE A NON-INTERVIEW

- 10. No one home
- 11. Temporarily absent

(CONTINUED)

- 12. Refused
- 13. Other occupied
- 20. Vacant - regular
- 21. Vacant - storage of household furniture
- 22. Temporarily occupied by persons with residence elsewhere
- 23. Unfit or to be demolished
- 24. Under construction, not ready
- 25. Converted to temporary business or storage
- 26. Unoccupied tent site or trailer site
- 27. Permit granted, construction not started
- 28. Other

TYPE C NON-INTERVIEW HOUSEHOLDS

- 30. Unused line of listing sheet
- 31. Demolished
- 32. House or trailer moved
- 33. Outside segment
- 34. Converted to permanent business or storage
- 35. Merged
- 36. Condemned
- 37. Built after April 1, 1970
- 38. Other
- 40. Residue
- 41. No entry provided

VAR 10 14
REF 10 14

TYPE Z NONINTVW LN # R1
LOC 66 WIDTH 2

MD=22 OR GE 21

Q.3 (TYPE Z). NON-INTERVIEW LINE NUMBER R#1

01.

.

20.

21. Residue

22. Out of universe

23. No entry provided

VAR 1015 TYPE Z NONINTVW LN # R2 MD=22 OR GE 21
REF 1015 LOC 68 WIDTH 2

Q.3 (TYPE Z). NON-INTERVIEW LINE NUMBER R#2

01.

.

20.

21. Residue
22. Out of universe
23. No entry provided

VAR 1016 TYPE Z NONINTVW LN # R3 MD=22 OR GE 21
REF 1016 LOC 70 WIDTH 2

Q.3 (TYPE Z). NON-INTERVIEW LINE NUMBER R#3

01.

.

20.

21. Residue
22. Out of universe
23. No entry provided

VAR 1017 TYPE Z NONINTVW LN # R4 MD=22 OR GE 21
REF 1017 LOC 72 WIDTH 2

Q.3 (TYPE Z). NON-INTERVIEW LINE NUMBER R#4 2201

01.

.

20.

(CONTINUED)

21. Residue
22. Out of universe
23. No entry provided

VAR 1018 HOUSEHOLD STATUS MD=5 OR GE 4
REF 1018 LOC 74 WIDTH 1

Q.4. HOUSEHOLD STATUS

1. Same household as last enumeration
2. Replacement household since last enumeration
3. Previous non-interview or not in sample before
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

VAR 1019 SPECIAL PLACE TYPE DESIG MD=99
REF 1019 LOC 75 WIDTH 2

Q.5. SPECIAL PLACE TYPE DESIGNATOR

97. Special place type
98. Not a special place
99. Out of universe

VAR 1020 TENURE MD=5 OR GE 4
REF 1020 LOC 77 WIDTH 1

Q.6. TENURE

1. Owned or being bought
2. Rented for cash
3. No cash rent
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

VAR 1021 TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS MD=11
REF 1021 LOC 78 WIDTH 2

Q.7. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS

HOUSING UNIT

01. House, apartment, flat
02. Housing unit in non-transient hotel, motel, etc.
03. Housing unit - permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
04. Housing unit in rooming house
05. Mobile home or trailer
06. Housing unit not specified above

OTHER UNIT

07. Quarters not housing unit in rooming or boarding house
08. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
09. Vacant tent site or trailer site
10. Not specified above
11. Residue

.....
VAR 1022 # OF HOUSE UNITS IN STRC MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1022 LOC 80 WIDTH 1

Q.8. NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS IN STRUCTURE

0. Out of universe
1. One
2. Two
3. Three
4. Four
5. Five to nine
6. Ten or more
7. Mobile home or trailer
8. Only other units
9. Residue

VAR 1023 OPERATION OF BUSINESS MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 1023 LOC 81 WIDTH 1

Q.9. (OTHER THAN...BUSINESS) DOES ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
OPERATE A BUSINESS FROM THIS ADDRESS?

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....
VAR 1024 FAMILY INCOME MD=15 OR GE 14
REF 1024 LOC 82 WIDTH 2

Q.10. FAMILY INCOME

01. Under \$1000
02. \$1000 TO \$1999
03. \$2000 TO \$2999
04. \$3000 TO \$3999
05. \$4000 TO \$4999
06. \$5000 TO \$5999
07. \$6000 TO \$7499
08. \$7500 TO \$9999
09. \$10000 TO \$11999
10. \$12000 TO \$14999
11. \$15000 TO \$19999
12. \$20000 TO \$24999
13. \$25000 AND OVER
14. Residue
15. Out of universe
16. No entry provided

.....
VAR 1025 CRIME IN. REPORTS COMPLTD MD=99
REF 1025 LOC 84 WIDTH 2

Q.13. NUMBER OF CRIME INCIDENT REPORTS COMPLETED

(CONTINUED)

00.

.

25.

.....

VAR 1026	#HH MEMBERS 12 YRS UP	MD=0
REF 1026	LOC 86 WIDTH 2	

Q.11. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 12 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER

01.

.

20.

.....

VAR 1027	HOUSEHOLD MEN UNDER 12	MD=21
REF 1027	LOC 88 WIDTH 2	

Q..12. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS UNDER 12 YEARS OF AGE

01.

.

20.

.....

VAR 1028	TOTAL # MOTOR VEHICLES	MD=6 OR GE 5
REF 1028	LOC 90 WIDTH 1	

Q. WHAT WAS THE TOTAL NUMBER OF MOTOR VEHICLES (CARS, TRUCKS, ETC.) OWNED BY YOU OR ANY OTHER MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

(CONTINUED)

- 0. None
- 1. One
- 2. Two
- 3. Three
- 4. Four or more
- 5. Residue
- 6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 1029	PSU NUMBER	MD=-1
REF 1029	LOC 91 WIDTH 3	

PRIMARY SAMPLING NUMBER

FOR 1972, 1973 AND 1974 CITIES:

PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT --See VAR. 1004 for description of codes--

FOR 1975 CITIES:

VAR.1029: INTERVIEWER VARIANCE STUDY CODE

Control code used for census study in the 8 IMPACT CITIES.

.....

VAR 1030	1970 COUNTY CODE	MD=-1 OR GE 511
REF 1030	LOC 94 WIDTH 3	

1970 COUNTY CODE

001-510

8 IMPACT CITIES:

- 005. Baltimore
- 013. Essex (Newark)
- 031. Denver
- 035. Cuyahoga (Cleveland)
- 051. Multnomah (Portland)

(CONTINUED)

113. Dallas
 121. Fulton (Atlanta)
 089. De Kalb (Atlanta)
 510. St. Louis

5 LARGEST CITIES:

061. New York
 085. Richmond
 005. Bronx
 081. Queens
 031. Cook (Chicago)
 163. Wayne (Detroit)
 037. Los Angeles
 101. Philadelphia

"OTHER" CITIES:

001. Alameda (Oakland)
 001. Washington, DC
 003. Allegheny (Pittsburgh)
 025. Suffolk (Boston)
 029. Erie (Buffalo)
 053. Hennepin (Minneapolis)
 061. Hamilton (Cincinnati)
 071. Orleans (New Orleans)
 073. San Diego
 079. Milwaukee
 201. Harris (Houston)

(County codes are only unique within a given state, and must be used in conjunction with STATE CODES, VAR. 1034.)

VAR 1031 . SAMPLE DESIGNATION MD=9
 REF 1031 LOC 97 WIDTH 1

SAMPLE DESIGNATION

1. City sample

VAR 1032 CITIES GROUP NUMBER MD=9 OR GE 4
 REF 1032 LOC 98 WIDTH 2

CITIES GROUP NUMBER

01. Eight impact cities
 02. Five largest cities
 03. Thirteen "other" cities

(Used in conjunction with "CALENDAR YEAR OF HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW" (VAR. 1033) to distinguish between 8 IMPACT CITIES and 5 LARGEST CITIES which were interviewed in 1972 and 1973 RESPECTIVELY, and then reinterviewed in 1975.)

VAR 1033 CALENDAR YEAR OF INTERVW MD=99
 REF 1033 LOC 100 WIDTH 2

CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH HOUSEHOLD WAS INTERVIEWED

(Last two digits of year given.)

VAR 1034 1960 STATE CODE MD=-1 OR GE 94
 REF 1034 LOC 102 WIDTH 2

1960 STATE CODE

14-93

14. Massachusetts
 21. New York
 22. New Jersey
 23. Pennsylvania
 31. Ohio
 33. Illinois
 34. Michigan
 35. Wisconsin
 41. Minnesota
 43. Missouri
 52. Maryland

(CONTINUED)

- 53. Washington, D.C.
- 58. Georgia
- 59. Florida
- 72. Louisiana
- 74. Texas
- 84. Colorado
- 92. Oregon
- 93. California

.....

VAR 1035 HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT MD=0
 REF 1035 LOC 104 WIDTH 7
 IMP DEC= 3

HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT

Household weight is used to tabulate household data. The weight contains three implied decimal places. Non-interviewed household records will have a weight of 0000000.

.....

VAR 1036 AGE OF HEAD MD=1
 REF 1036 LOC 111 WIDTH 2

AGE OF HEAD

- 01. Non-interviewed households
 - 12. .
 - .
 - .
 - 98. Actual age
 - 99. 99 or older
-

VAR 1037 MARITAL STATUS OF HEAD MD=9 OR GE 6
 REF 1037 LOC 113 WIDTH 1

MARITAL STATUS OF HEAD

(CONTINUED)

- 1. Married
 - 2. Widowed
 - 3. Divorced
 - 4. Separated
 - 5. Never married
 - 6. Residue
 - 9. Non-interviewed households
-

VAR 1038 RACE OF HEAD MD=9 OR GE 4
 REF 1038 LOC 114 WIDTH 1

RACE OF HEAD

- 1. White
 - 2. Negro
 - 3. Other
 - 4. Residue
 - 9. Non-interviewed households
-

VAR 1039 SEX OF HEAD MD=9 OR GE 3
 REF 1039 LOC 115 WIDTH 1

SEX OF HEAD

- 1. Male
 - 2. Female
 - 9. Non-interviewed households
-

VAR 1040 HIGHEST EDUCA LEVEL HEAD MD=99 OR GE 31
 REF 1040 LOC 116 WIDTH 2

HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED BY HEAD

- 30. Never attended or kindergarten

(CONTINUED)

01.

.

12. Actual grade

21.

.

30. College (Where 21 = One year, 22 = Two years, etc.)

31. Residue

99. Non-interviewed households

.....

VAR 1041	COMPLET HIGH GRADE HEAD	MD=9 OR GE 3
REF 1041	LOC 118 WIDTH 1	

COMPLETION OF HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED BY HEAD

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
9. Non-interviewed households

.....

VAR 1042	ETHNICITY OF HEAD	MD=99 OR GE 60
REF 1042	LOC 119 WIDTH 2	

ETHNICITY OF HEAD

FOR 1972 CITIES: PADDING

FOR 1973, 1974, 1975 CITIES:

41. German
42. Italian
43. Irish
44. French
45. Polish
46. Russian

(CONTINUED)

47. English
48. Scottish
49. Welsh
50. Mexican-American
51. Chicano
52. Mexican
53. Mexicano
54. Puerto Rican
55. Cuban
56. Central/South American
57. Other Spanish
58. Negro
59. Other
60. Residue
99. Non-interviewed households

.....

VAR 1043	EMPLOY STAT REC OF HEAD	MD=0
REF 1043	LOC 121 WIDTH 1	

EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE FOR HEAD

1. At work
2. With job, not at work
3. Unemployed
4. Keeping house
5. Going to school
6. Unable to work
7. Retired
8. Other
9. Non-interviewed households

.....

VAR 2001	HOUSEHOLD ID NUMBER	MD=9999999
REF 2001	LOC 33 WIDTH 7	

HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

The ICPSR has attached (within collection years) a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection year, and is also used to link person and

(CONTINUED)

incident records to the appropriate household.

VAR 2002 PERSON ID NUMBER MD=999
REF 2002 LOC 40 WIDTH 3

PERSON IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

The ICPSR has attached (within a household) a sequential person identification number to each person and incident record. Used in conjunction with the household identification number, the person identification number will uniquely identify each person record within a collection year, and is also used to link incident records to the appropriate person.

VAR 2003 YEAR AND CITY ID NUMBER MD=9999
REF 2003 LOC 43 WIDTH 4

YEAR AND CITY I.D.

The ICPSR has attached a four-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and city in which the interview was taken. The first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1973 = 73) and the last two digits are unique city identification numbers the ICPSR has attached to each city in the sample. The variable is constant for each city within a given year.

VAR 2004 RECORD TYPE CODE MD=9
REF 2004 LOC 47 WIDTH 1

RECORD TYPE CODE

- 2. Person Record

VAR 2005 TYPE OF INTERVIEW MD=4
REF 2005 LOC 48 WIDTH 1

Q.15. TYPE OF INTERVIEW

- 1. Personal
- 2. Telephone
- 3. Non-interview
- 4. Residue

(FOR 1974 AND 1975 CITIES, SEE ALSO VAR.2019)

VAR 2006 PERSON LINE NUMBER MD=99
REF 2006 LOC 49 WIDTH 2

Q.16. PERSON LINE NUMBER

- 01.
- .
- .
- .
- 20.

(SEE GLOSSARY FOR DEFINITION.)

VAR 2007 RELATION HOUSEHOLD HEAD MD=6
REF 2007 LOC 51 WIDTH 1

Q.17. RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD

- 1. Head
- 2. Wife of head
- 2. Own child
- 4. Other relative
- 5. Non-relative
- 6. Residue

VAR 2008 AGE LAST BIRTHDAY
REF 2008 LOC 52 WIDTH 2 MD=0

Q.18. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY

00. Residue
12.

98. Actual age
99. 99 years or older

.....
VAR 2009 MARITAL STATUS MD=6
REF 2009 LOC 54 WIDTH 1

Q.19. MARITAL STATUS

1. Married
2. Widowed
3. Divorced
4. Separated
5. Never married
6. Residue

.....
VAR 2010 RACE MD=5 OR GE 4
REF 2010 LOC 55 WIDTH 1

Q.20a. RACE

1. Race
2. Negro
3. Other
4. Residue
5. Out of universe
6. No entry provided

VAR 2011 SEX
REF 2011 LOC 56 WIDTH 1 MD=4 OR GE 3

Q.21. SEX

1. Male
2. Female
3. Residue
4. Out of universe
5. No entry provided

.....
VAR 2012 ARMED FORCES MEM AT TIME MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 2012 LOC 57 WIDTH 1

-- IF MALE AND 18 YEARS OLD OR OLDER --

Q.22. ARE YOU AN ARMED FORCES MEMBER?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....
VAR 2013 HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED MD=32 OR GE 31
REF 2013 LOC 58 WIDTH 2

Q.23. WHAT WAS THE HIGHEST GRADE (OR YEAR) OF REGULAR SCHOOL
YOU HAVE EVER ATTENDED?

00. Never attended or kindergarten
01.

12. Actual grade
21.

(CONTINUED)

30. College (where 21 = one year, 22 = two years, etc.)
31. Residue
32. Out of universe
33. No entry provided

.....

VAR 2014	YEAR COMPLETED	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 2014	LOC 60 WIDTH 1	

Q.24. DID YOU COMPLETE THAT YEAR?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2015	RESIDENCE APRIL 1 1970	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 2015	LOC 61 WIDTH 1	

Q.25a. DID YOU LIVE IN THIS HOUSE APRIL 1, 1970?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2016	RESIDENCE IN CITY LIMITS	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 2016	LOC 62 WIDTH 1	

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.25a. --

Q.25c. DID YOU LIVE INSIDE THE LIMITS OF A CITY, TOWN, VILLAGE, ETC.?

1. No

(CONTINUED)

2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2017	ARMED FORCE MEM APRIL 70	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 2017	LOC 63 WIDTH 1	

-- IF MALE AND 18 YEARS OLD OR OLDER AND CODED 2 IN Q.25a.

Q.25d. WERE YOU IN THE ARMED FORCES ON APRIL 1, 1970?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2018	MAJOR ACTIVITY	MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 2018	LOC 64 WIDTH 1	

-- FOR PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OLDER --

Q.26a. WHAT WERE YOU DOING MOST OF LAST WEEK - WORKING, KEEPING HOUSE, GOING TO SCHOOL OR SOMETHING ELSE?

0. Out of universe, non-interview
1. Working
2. With a job but not at work
3. Looking for work
4. Keeping house
5. Going to school
6. Unable to work
7. Retired
8. Other
9. Residue

VAR 2019 INTRVW:SELF-RESPNS/PROXY
 REF 2019 LOC 65 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 4

TYPE OF INTERVIEW

FOR 1972 AND 1973 CITIES: PADDING

FOR 1974 CITIES:

1. Personal
2. Telephone
3. Non-interview
4. Residue

FOR 1975 CITIES:

1. Personal - Self-response
2. Telephone - Self-response
3. Personal - Proxy
4. Telephone - Proxy
5. Non-interview

.....
 VAR 2020 TEMP AB OR LAYOFF OF JOB
 REF 2020 LOC 66 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

Q.26c. DID YOU HAVE A JOB OR BUSINESS FROM WHICH YOU WERE
 TEMPORARILY ABSENT OR ON LAYOFF LAST WEEK?

FOR 1972 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, not
 equal to 1 or 6 in Q.26a., and coded 2 in Q.26b. --

1. Yes
2. No
3. Out of universe
4. Less than 16 years old, or non-interview

FOR 1973, 1974 AND 1975 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old

(CONTINUED)

and over, not equal to 1 and 6 in Q.26a., and coded 00 in
 Q.26b. --

1. No
2. Yes - Absent
3. Yes - Layoff
4. Out of universe
5. Less than 16 years old, non-interview

.....
 VAR 2021 LOOKING FOR WORK ?
 REF 2021 LOC 67 WIDTH 1 MD=4 OR GE 3

Q.26d. HAVE YOU BEEN LOOKING FOR WORK DURING THE PAST 4
 WEEKS ?

FOR 1972 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, not
 equal to 1 or 6 in Q.26a., coded 2 in Q.26b., and coded 1 in
 Q.26c. --

1. Yes
2. No
3. Out of universe
4. Less than 16 years old, or non-interview

FOR 1973, 1974 AND 1975 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years
 old and over, not equal to 1 in Q.26a., coded 00 in Q.26b.,
 and coded 1 in Q.26c. --

1. Yes

2-4 No-when did you last work?

2. Up to 5 years ago **
3. Five or more years ago
4. Never worked
5. Out of universe
6. Less than 16 years old, or non-interview

** In 1975, this code was changed to: Less than 5 years ago

VAR 2022 WHY COULD NOT TAKE JOB MD=7 OR GE 6
REF 2022 LOC 68 WIDTH 1

Q.27. IS THERE ANY REASON WHY YOU COULD NOT TAKE A JOB LAST WEEK?

FOR 1972 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, not equal to 1 or 6 in Q.26a., coded 2 in Q.26c., coded 1 in Q.26d., and coded 2 in Q.26b. --

FOR 1973, 1974 AND 1975 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, not equal to 1 in Q.26a., coded 1 or 3 in Q.26c., coded 1 in Q.26d., and coded 00 in Q.26b. --

1. No
2. Yes - already has a job
3. Yes - temporary illness
4. Yes - going to school
5. Yes - other
6. Out of universe
7. Less than 16 years old, non-interview

.....
VAR 2023 NEVER WORKED MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 2023 LOC 69 WIDTH 1

Q.28a. FOR WHOM DID YOU WORK?

FOR 1972 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, and all persons who never worked are coded here for 1972. --

FOR 1973, 1974 AND 1975 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over. 'Never worked' is coded here only for those looking for work in the past 4 weeks. Otherwise they are coded in Var.2021. --

1. Never worked
2. Residue
3. Out of universe
4. No entry provided

VAR 2024 INDUSTRY CODE MD=0 OR GE 999
REF 2024 LOC 70 WIDTH 3

Q.28b. WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY IS THIS?

FOR 1972 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, and not equal to 1 in Q.28a. --

(For 1973, 1974 and 1975 cities:) <For persons 16 years old and over, Var.2018 = 1, Var.2021 = 1 or 2, Var.2023 not equal to 1>

000. No entry provided, out of universe
017.

998. See Glossary for a description of codes
999. Less than 16 years old, or non-interview
.....

VAR 2025 CLASS OF WORKER MD=6 OR GE 5
REF 2025 LOC 73 WIDTH 1

Q.28c. CLASS OF WORKER: WERE YOU -

FOR 1972 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, not equal to 1 in Q.28a. --

FOR 1973, 1974 AND 1975 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, coded 1 in Q.26a., coded 1 or 2 in Q.26d., and not equal to 1 in Q.28a. --

1. An employee of a private company, business or individual for wages, salary or commissions
2. A government employee (Federal, State, County or local)
3. Self-employed in own business, professional practice, or farm
4. Working without pay in family business or farm
5. Residue, out of universe

(CONTINUED)

6. Less than 16 years old, or non-interview

```

VAR 2026      OCCUPATION CODE
REF 2026      LOC  74 WIDTH  3      MD=0 OR GE  999

```

Q.28d. WHAT KIND OF WORK WERE YOU DOING? (FOR EXAMPLE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEER, STOCK CLERK, TYPIST, FARMER.)

FOR 1972 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, and not equal to 1 in Q.28a. --

FOR 1973, 1974 AND 1975 CITIES: -- For persons 16 years old and over, coded 1 or 2 in Q.26d., and not equal to 1 in Q.28a. --

000. No entry provided, out of universe
001.

998. See Glossary for description of codes
999. Less than 16 years old, or non-interview

VAR 2027 POL REPRT LAST 12MOS. R1 MD=31 OR GE 30
REF 2027 LOC 77 WIDTH 2

Q.47. DID YOU CALL THE POLICE DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS TO REPORT SOMETHING THAT HAPPENED TO YOU WHICH YOU THOUGHT WAS A CRIME? (DO NOT COUNT ANY CALLS YOU MADE TO THE POLICE CONCERNING THE INCIDENTS YOU HAVE JUST TOLD ABOUT.) RESPONSE #1

11. Rape
12. Attempted rape
13. Robbery
14. Attempted robbery
15. Assault
16. Attempted assault

(CONTINUED)

17. Burglary
18. Attempted burglary
19. Larceny
20. Attempted larceny
21. Motor vehicle theft
22. Attempted motor vehicle theft
23. Car accident
24. Vandalism
25. Prowlers/peeping toms
26. Other crimes against household
27. Not a crime
28. Crime against someone
29. Unable to classify
30. Residue
31. Out of universe (non-interview)

VAR 2028 POL REPT LAST 12MOS. R2 MD=31 OR GE 30
REF 2028 LOC 79 WIDTH 2

 RESPONSE #2 ***<SEE VAR.2027 FOR QUESTION AND CODES>***

VAR 2029 POL REPRT LAST 12MOS. R3 MD=31 OR GE 30
REF 2029 LOC 81 WIDTH 2

 RESPONSE #3 ***<SEE VAR.2027 FOR QUESTION AND CODES>***

VAR 2030 CRIME SUSPECT/NOT REP R1 MD=31 OR GE 30
REF 2030 LOC 83 WIDTH 2

Q.48. DID ANYTHING HAPPEN TO YOU DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS WHICH YOU THOUGHT WAS A CRIME, BUT DID NOT REPORT TO THE POLICE? R#1

11. Rape
12. Attempted rape
13. Robbery
14. Attempted robbery

(CONTINUED)

15. Assault
16. Attempted assault
17. Burglary
18. Attempted burglary
19. Larceny
20. Attempted larceny
21. Motor vehicle theft
22. Attempted motor vehicle theft
23. Car vandalism
24. Vandalism
25. Prowlers/peeping toms
26. Other crimes against household
27. Not a crime
28. Crime against someone
29. Unable to classify
30. Residue
31. Out of universe, non-interview

.....
VAR 2031 CRIME SUSPECT/NOT REP R2 MD=31 OR GE 30
REF 2031 LOC 85 WIDTH 2

RESPONSE #2 ***<SEE VAR.2030 FOR QUESTION AND CODES>***

.....
VAR 2032 CRIME SUSPECT/NOT REP R3 MD=31 OR GE 30
REF 2032 LOC 87 WIDTH 2

RESPONSE #3 ***<SEE VAR.2030 FOR QUESTION AND CODES>***

.....
VAR 2033 WORKED DURING PREV WEEK? MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 2033 LOC 89 WIDTH 2

-- FOR PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER, AND NOT EQUAL TO 1 OR 6 IN 26a.--

Q.26b. DID YOU DO ANY WORK LAST WEEK, NOT COUNTING WORK
AROUND THE HOUSE? (IF YES) HOW MANY HOURS?

(CONTINUED)

FOR 1972 CITIES:

01. Yes
02. No
03. Residue, out of universe
04. Less than 16 years old, or non-interview

FOR 1973, 1974, AND 1975 CITIES:

00. No
01. .
- . .
- . .
96. Yes - number of hours
97. Yes - 97 or more hours
98. Residue, out of universe
99. Less than 16 years old, or non-interview

.....
VAR 2034 ETHNICITY MD=60
REF 2034 LOC 91 WIDTH 2

Q.20b. ETHNICITY (ORIGIN)

FOR 1972 CITIES: PADDING

FOR 1973, 1974 AND 1975 CITIES:

41. German
42. Italian
43. Irish
44. French
45. Polish
46. Russian
47. English
48. Scottish
49. Welsh
50. Mexican-American
51. Chicano
52. Mexican

(CONTINUED)

- 53. Mexicano
- 54. Puerto Rican
- 55. Cuban
- 56. Central/South American
- 57. Other Spanish
- 58. Negro
- 59. Other
- 60. Residue

VAR 2035 EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE MD=0
REF 2035 LOC 93 WIDTH 1

EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE

- 0. No entry provided
- 1. At work
- 2. With a job; not at work
- 3. Unemployed
- 4. Keeping house
- 5. Going to school
- 6. Unable to work
- 7. Retired
- 8. Other
- 9. Residue

VAR 2036 PERSON WEIGHT MD=0
REF 2036 LOC 94 WIDTH 7
IMP DEC= 3

PERSON WEIGHT

Person weight is used to tabulate person or victim data. The weight contains three implied decimal places. Type Z non-interviewed person records will have a weight of 0000000.

VAR 2037 PERSON RECORD SEQUENCE MD=99
REF 2037 LOC 101 WIDTH 2

PERSON RECORD SEQUENCE DESIGNATOR

(Identifies sequence of person records in original Census Bureau Files.)

VAR 2038 TOTAL #IN. (FOR PERSON) MD=99
REF 2038 LOC 103 WIDTH 2

TOTAL NUMBER OF INCIDENTS FOR PERSON

00.

.

25.

(Indicates the number of Incident Records for this person.)

VAR 3001 HOUSEHOLD ID NUMBER MD=999999
REF 3001 LOC 33 WIDTH 7

HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

The ICPSR has attached (within collection years) a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection year, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

VAR 3002 PERSON ID NUMBER MD=999
REF 3002 LOC 40 WIDTH 3

PERSON IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

(CONTINUED)

The ICPSR has attached (within a household) a sequential person identification number to each person and incident record. Used in conjunction with the household identification number, the person identification number will uniquely identify each person record within a collection year, and is also used to link incident records to the appropriate person.

```
VAR 3003      INCIDENT ID NUMBER
REF 3003      LOC 43 WIDTH 3      MD=999
```

INCIDENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

The ICPSR has attached (to each person) a sequential incident identification number to each incident record. Used in conjunction with the household and person identification numbers, the incident identification number will uniquely identify each incident record within a collection year.

```
VAR 3004      YEAR AND CITY ID NUMBER      MD=999
REF 3004      LOC  46 WIDTH  4
```

YEAR AND CITY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

The ICPSR has attached a four-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and city in which the interview was taken. The first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1973 = 73) and the last two digits are unique city identification numbers the ICPSR has attached to each city in the sample. The variable is constant for each city within a given year.

```

VAR 3005      RECORD TYPE CODE
REF 3005      LOC   50 WIDTH  1

```

RECORD TYPE CODE

(CONTINUED)

3. Incident Record

```
VAR 3006      LINE NUMBER OF VICTIM
REF 3006      LOC 51 WIDTH 2      MD=99
```

LINE NUMBER OF VICTIM

01.

20.

(Corresponds to line number coded in Person Record.)

```
VAR 3007      SCREEN QUESTION NUMBER
REF 3007      LOC   53 WIDTH  2      MD=49
```

SCREEN QUESTION NUMBER

29.

32. Household screen question number
34.

35. Household screen question number
36.

48. Individual screen question number
49. Residue

(Identifies screen question that elicited this crime incident report.)

VAR 3008 INCIDENT NUMBER
REF 3008 LOC 55 WIDTH 2

MD=11 OR GE 10

INCIDENT NUMBER

01.
:
:
:
09. Number of incidents that involved respondent
10. Residue
11. Out of universe
12. No entry provided

(If more than one incident report resulted from a single screen question (See Var.3007), the incident number identifies which incident is being described.)
.....

VAR 3009 MONTH OF OCCURRENCE
REF 3009 LOC 57 WIDTH 2

MD=14 OR GE 13

Q.1a. IN WHAT MONTH (DID THIS/DID THE FIRST) INCIDENT HAPPEN?

01. January
02. February
03. March
04. April
05. May
06. June
07. July
08. August
09. September
10. October
11. November
12. December
13. Residue
14. Out of universe
15. No entry

VAR 3010 SERIES INCIDENT REPORT
REF 3010 LOC 59 WIDTH 1

MD=9

Q.1(CHECK ITEM A) IS THIS INCIDENT REPORT FOR A SERIES OF CRIMES?

1. No
2. Yes

(Items beginning in Var.3017 refer only to the most recent incident, if series.)
.....

VAR 3011 QTR OF SERIES INC OCCUR.
REF 3011 LOC 60 WIDTH 1

MD=7 OR GE 6

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.1(CHECK ITEM A) --

Q.1b. IN WHAT MONTH(S) DID THESE INCIDENTS TAKE PLACE?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in Vars.3012-3015.)

1. Spring (March, April, May)
2. Summer (June, July, August)
3. Fall (September, October, November)
4. Winter (December, January, February)
5. More than one response provided
6. No responses provided
7. Out of universe
.....

VAR 3012 INCIDENT OCCURRED SPRING
REF 3012 LOC 61 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.1b(1). IN WHAT MONTH(S) DID THESE INCIDENTS TAKE PLACE - SPRING - ?

0. No
1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3013 INCIDENT OCCURRED SUMMER MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3013 LOC 62 WIDTH 1

Q.1b(2). IN WHAT MONTH(S) DID THESE INCIDENTS TAKE PLACE -
SUMMER - ?

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3014 INCIDENT OCCURRED FALL MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3014 LOC 63 WIDTH 1

Q.1b(3). IN WHAT MONTH(S) DID THESE INCIDENTS TAKE PLACE -
FALL - ?

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3015 INCIDENT OCCURRED WINTER MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3015 LOC 64 WIDTH 1

Q.1b(4). IN WHAT MONTH(S) DID THESE INCIDENTS TAKE PLACE -
WINTER - ?

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3016 NUMBER OF INCI IN SERIES MD=6 OR GE 4
REF 3016 LOC 65 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.1 --

Q.1c. HOW MANY INCIDENTS WERE INVOLVED IN THIS SERIES?

1. Three or four
2. Five to ten
3. Eleven or more
4. Do not know
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3017 TIME OF OCCURRENCE MD=1 OR GE 6
REF 3017 LOC 66 WIDTH 1

Q.2. ABOUT WHAT TIME DID THIS/THE MOST RECENT INCIDENT
HAPPEN?

1. Do not know
2. During the day (6 a.m. to 6 p.m.)
3. At night (6 p.m. to midnight)
4. At night (midnight to 6 a.m.)
5. At night - don't know specifically
6. Residue

.....

VAR 3018 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3018 LOC 67 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.3a. --

Q.3c. DID IT HAPPEN INSIDE THE LIMITS OF A CITY, TOWN,
VILLAGE, ETC.?

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue

(CONTINUED)

4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3019 UAC FOR PLACE OF OCCUR. MD=-1 OR GE 98001
REF 3019 LOC 68 WIDTH 5

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.3a. --

UNIVERSAL AREA CODE (UAC) FOR PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

11002.

95048. See list of UAC codes in Appendix ??
99997. Residue
99998. Out of universe
99999. No entry provided

.....

VAR 3020 DETAILED PLACE OF OCCUR MD=9
REF 3020 LOC 73 WIDTH 1

Q.4. WHERE DID THIS INCIDENT TAKE PLACE ?

-
1. At or in own home/apartment, in garage or other building on property
 2. At or in vacation home, hotel/motel
 3. Inside commercial building such as a store, restaurant, bank, gas station, public conveyance or station
 4. Inside office, factory, or warehouse
 5. Near own home, yard, sidewalk, driveway, car port, apartment hall
 6. On the street, in a park, field, playground, school grounds or parking lot
 7. Inside school
 8. Other
 9. Residue

VAR 3021 RSN PRESENT IN COML BLDG MD=6 OR GE 5
REF 3021 LOC 74 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 3 OR 4 IN Q.4.--

Q.5a. WERE YOU A CUSTOMER, EMPLOYEE, OR OWNER?

-
1. Customer
 2. Employee
 3. Owner
 4. Other
 5. Residue
 6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3022 COMML OR BUSNS VICTIMIZA MD=5 OR GE 3
REF 3022 LOC 75 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 3 OR 4 IN Q.4. --

Q.5b. DID THE PERSON(S) STEAL OR TRY TO STEAL ANYTHING FROM THE STORE, RESTAURANT, OFFICE, FACTORY, ETC.?

-
1. Yes
 2. No
 3. Do not know
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3023 RGHT OF OFNDR TO BE PRES MD=5 OR GE 3
REF 3023 LOC 76 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.4. --

Q.6a. DID THE PERSON(S) LIVE THERE OR HAVE A RIGHT TO BE THERE, SUCH AS A GUEST OR A WORKMAN?

-
1. Yes
 2. No

(CONTINUED)

3. Do not know
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3024 ACTUAL/ATTEMPTED ENTRY MD=5 OR GE 3
REF 3024 LOC 77 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.4. AND CODED 2 OR 3 IN Q.6a. --

Q.6b. DID THE PERSON(S) ACTUALLY GET IN OR JUST TRY TO GET
IN THE BUILDING?

1. Actually got in
2. Just tried to get in
3. Do not know
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3025 EVID OF FORCED ENTRY MD=7 OR GE 6
REF 3025 LOC 78 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.4. AND CODED 2 OR 3 IN Q.6a. --

Q.6c. WAS THERE ANY EVIDENCE, SUCH AS A BROKEN LOCK OR
BROKEN WINDOW, THAT THE PERSON FORCED HIS WAY IN/TRIED TO
FORCE HIS WAY IN THE BUILDING?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
questions. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3026-3029.)

0. No
1. Broken lock or window
2. Forced door or window
3. Slashed screen
4. Other
5. More than one entry provided
6. No entries provided
7. Out of universe

VAR 3026 BROKEN LOCK OR WINDOW
REF 3026 LOC 79 WIDTH 1 MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.6c(2). BROKEN LOCK OR WINDOW

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3027 FORCED DOOR OR WINDOW
REF 3027 LOC 80 WIDTH 1 MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.6c(3). FORCED DOOR OR WINDOW

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3028 SLASHED SCREEN
REF 3028 LOC 81 WIDTH 1 MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.6c(4). SLASHED SCREEN

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3029 OTHER
REF 3029 LOC 82 WIDTH 1 MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.6c(5). OTHER

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3030 FORCE TYPE NOT AVAILABLE MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3030 LOC 83 WIDTH 1

FORCE TYPE NOT AVAILABLE (UNDOCUMENTED VARIABLE FOR CITY
SAMPLE)

9. Undocumented code

.....

VAR 3031 METHOD OF ENTRY MD=3 OR GE 5
REF 3031 LOC 84 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 OR 2 IN Q.4., 2 OR 3 IN Q.6a., AND 0 IN Q.6c.
--

Q.6d. HOW DID THE OFFENDER(S) GET IN/TRY TO GET IN?

- 1. Through unlocked door or window
 - 2. Had key
 - 3. Do not know
 - 4. Other
 - 5. Residue
 - 6. Out of universe
-

VAR 3032 PRES HH MEM DURING INCI. MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3032 LOC 85 WIDTH 1

Q. (CHECK ITEM B) WAS ANY MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD
(INCLUDING RESPONDENT) PRESENT WHEN THIS INCIDENT OCCURRED?

(CONTINUED)

- 1. No
 - 2. Yes
 - 3. Residue
 - 4. Out of universe
-

VAR 3033 PRESENCE OF WEAPON MD=7 OR GE 6
REF 3033 LOC 86 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) --

Q.7a. DID THE PERSON(S) HAVE A WEAPON SUCH AS A GUN OR
KNIFE, OR SOMETHING HE WAS USING AS A WEAPON, SUCH AS A
BOTTLE, OR A WRENCH?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3034-3037)

- 0. No
 - 1. Gun
 - 2. Knife
 - 3. Other
 - 4. Do not know
 - 5. More than one entry provided
 - 6. No entries provided
 - 7. Out of universe
 - 8. Weapon type not available
-

VAR 3034 GUN PRESENT MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3034 LOC 87 WIDTH 1

Q.7a(3). GUN PRESENT

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3035 KNIFE PRESENT MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3035 LOC 88 WIDTH 1

Q.7a(4). KNIFE PRESENT

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3036 OTHER PRESENT MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3036 LOC 89 WIDTH 1

Q.7a(5). OTHER PRESENT

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3037 WEAPON TYPE NOT AVAILABL MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3037 LOC 90 WIDTH 1

WEAPON TYPE NOT AVAILABLE

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3038 ATTACKED MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3038 LOC 91 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) --

(CONTINUED)

Q.7b. DID THE PERSON(S) HIT YOU, KNOCK YOU DOWN, OR ACTUALLY
ATTACK YOU IN SOME OTHER WAY?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe

VAR 3039 THREATENED MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3039 LOC 92 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) AND 2 IN Q.7b. --

Q.7c. DID THE PERSON(S) THREATEN YOU WITH HARM IN ANY WAY?

- 1. No
- 2. Yes
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe

VAR 3040 MANNER IN WHICH THREATEN MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3040 LOC 93 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), 2 IN Q.7b.2, AND 2 IN
Q.7c. --

Q.7d. HOW WERE YOU THREATENED? ANY OTHER WAY?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
questions. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3041-3047.)

- 0. More than one entry given
- 1. Verbal threat of rape
- 2. Verbal threat of attack
- 3. Weapon present or threatened with weapon
- 4. Attempted attack with weapon
- 5. Object thrown at person
- 6. Followed, surrounded

(CONTINUED)

- 7. Other
- 8. No entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3041 VERBAL THREAT OF RAPE MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3041 LOC 94 WIDTH 1

Q.7d(1). VERBAL THREAT OF RAPE

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3042 VERBAL THREAT OF ATTACK MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3042 LOC 95 WIDTH 1

Q.7d(2). VERBAL THREAT OF ATTACK

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3043 WEAPON PRESENT OR THREAT MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3043 LOC 96 WIDTH 1

Q.7d(3). WEAPON PRESENT OR THREATENED WITH WEAPON

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3044 ATTEMPTED ATCK WITH WEAP MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3044 LOC 97 WIDTH 1

Q.7d(4). ATTEMPTED ATTACK WITH WEAPON

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3045 OBJECT THROWN AT PERSON MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3045 LOC 98 WIDTH 1

Q.7d(5). OBJECT THROWN AT PERSON

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3046 FOLLOWED, SURROUNDED MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3046 LOC 99 WIDTH 1

Q.7d(6). FOLLOWED, SURROUNDED

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3047 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3047 LOC 100 WIDTH 1

Q.7d(7). OTHER

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3048 DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 3048 LOC 101 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), 2 IN Q.7b., AND 1 IN Q.7c. --

Q.7e. WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENED? ANYTHING ELSE?

(Summary field for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3049-3056.)

- 0. No entries provided
- 1.
- .
- .
- .
- 8. Number of entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 3049 SOMETHING TAKEN NO PERM. MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3049 LOC 102 WIDTH 1

Q.7e(1). SOMETHING TAKEN WITHOUT PERMISSION

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3050 ATMP/THREAT TO TAKE MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3050 LOC 103 WIDTH 1

Q.7e(2). ATTEMPTED OR THREATENED TO TAKE SOMETHING

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3051 HARASSED, ARGUMENT, ABUSIV MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3051 LOC 104 WIDTH 1

Q.7e(3). HARASSED, ARGUMENT, ABUSIVE LANGUAGE

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3052 FORCE.ENTRY/ATMP/ HOUSE MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3052 LOC 105 WIDTH 1

Q.7e(4). FORCIBLE ENTRY OR ATTEMPTED FORCIBLE ENTRY OF HOUSE

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3053 FORCE.ENTRY/ATMP/ CAR MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3053 LOC 106 WIDTH 1

Q.7e(5). FORCIBLE ENTRY OR ATTEMPTED FORCIBLE ENTRY OF CAR

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3054 DAMAGED/DESTROYED PROPER MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3054 LOC 107 WIDTH 1

Q.7e(6) DAMAGED OR DESTROYED PROPERTY

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3055 ATTMPT/THREAT DESTY PROP MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3055 LOC 108 WIDTH 1

Q.7e(7). ATTEMPTED OR THREATENED TO DAMAGE OR DESTROY
PROPERTY

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3056 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3056 LOC 109 WIDTH 1

Q.7e(8). OTHER

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue

(CONTINUED)

3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3057 MEANS OF ATTACK, SUMMARY MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3057 LOC 110 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), AND 1 IN Q.7B. --

Q.7f. HOW DID THE PERSON(S) ATTACK YOU? ANY OTHER WAY?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given in VARS. 3058-3064.)

- 0. More than one entry provided
- 1. Raped
- 2. Tried to rape
- 3. Shot, knifed, hit with object held in hand
- 4. Hit by thrown object
- 5. Hit, slapped, knocked down
- 6. Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.
- 7. Other
- 8. No entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3058 RAPED MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3058 LOC 111 WIDTH 1

Q.7f(1). RAPED

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3059 TRIED TO RAPE
REF 3059 LOC 112 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.7f(2). TRIED TO RAPE

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3060 SHOT/KNIFED/HIT WITH OBJ
REF 3060 LOC 113 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.7f(3). SHOT, KNIFED, HIT WITH OBJECT HELD IN HAND

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3061 HIT BY THROWN OBJECT
REF 3061 LOC 114 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.7f(4). HIT BY THROWN OBJECT

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3062 HIT, SLAPPED, KNOCKED DOWN
REF 3062 LOC 115 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.7f(5). HIT, SLAPPED, KNOCKED DOWN

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3063 GRABBED, HELD, TRIPPED ETC
REF 3063 LOC 116 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.7f(6). GRABBED, HELD, TRIPPED, JUMPED, PUSHED, ETC.

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3064 OTHER
REF 3064 LOC 117 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.7f(7). OTHER

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3065 INJURIES SUFFERED (SUM.)
REF 3065 LOC 118 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), AND 1 IN Q.7b. --

Q.8a. WHAT WERE THE INJURIES YOU SUFFERED, IF ANY? ANYTHING
ELSE?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response

(CONTINUED)

question. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3066-3072.)

- ```

0. None
1.
 .
 .
 .
7. Number of entries
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

```

```
VAR 3066 RAPED MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3066 LOC 119 WIDTH 1
```

Q. 8a (2) . RAPED

0. No  
1. Yes  
2. Residue  
3. Out of universe

```
VAR 3067 ATTEMPTED RAPE MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3067 LOC 120 WIDTH 1
```

Q. 8a (3). ATTEMPTED RAPE

0. No  
1. Yes  
2. Residue  
3. Out of universe

|          |                         |              |
|----------|-------------------------|--------------|
| VAR 3068 | KNIFE OR GUNSHOT WOUNDS | MD=3 OR GE 2 |
| REF 3068 | LOC 121 WIDTH 1         |              |

Q.8a(4). KNIFE OR GUNSHOT WOUNDS

(CONTINUED)

0. No  
1. Yes  
2. Residue  
3. Out of universe

```
VAR 3069 BROKEN BONES/TEETH OUT MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3069 LOC 122 WIDTH 1
```

2.8a (5). BROKEN BONES OR TEETH KNOCKED OUT

0. No  
1. Yes  
2. Residue  
3. Out of universe

```
VAR 3070 INTERNAL INJUR/KNOCK.OUT MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3070 LOC 123 WIDTH 1
```

Q.8a(6) . INTERNAL INJURIES, KNOCKED UNCONSCIOUS

0. No  
1. Yes  
2. Residue  
3. Out of universe

|          |                          |              |
|----------|--------------------------|--------------|
| VAR 3071 | BRUISES, BLACK EYE, CUTS | MD=3 OR GE 2 |
| REF 3071 | LOC 124 WIDTH 1          |              |

Q.8a (7). BRUISES, BLACK EYE, CUTS, SCRATCHES, SWELLING

0. No  
1. Yes  
2. Residue  
3. Out of universe

VAR 3072 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3072 LOC 125 WIDTH 1

Q.8a(8). OTHER  
-----

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3073 MEDICAL ATTENTION MD=4 OR GE 3  
REF 3073 LOC 126 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), AND NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.8a. --

Q.8b. WERE YOU INJURED TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU NEEDED MEDICAL ATTENTION AFTER THE ATTACK?  
-----

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3074 HOSPITAL TREATMENT MD=5 OR GE 4  
REF 3074 LOC 127 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), 1 IN Q.7b., NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.8a., AND 2 IN Q.8b. --

Q.8c. DID YOU RECEIVE ANY TREATMENT AT A HOSPITAL?  
-----

1. No
2. Emergency room treatment only
3. Stayed overnight or longer
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

VAR 3075 MED.INSUR./HEALTH BENEFI MD=5 OR GE 4  
REF 3075 LOC 128 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), 1 IN Q.7b., NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.8a., 2 IN Q.8b., AND NOT EQUAL TO 000000 IN Q.8d. --

Q.9a. AT THE TIME OF THE INCIDENT, WERE YOU COVERED BY ANY MEDICAL INSURANCE, OR WERE YOU ELIGIBLE FOR BENEFITS FROM ANY OTHER TYPE OF HEALTH BENEFIT PROGRAMS, SUCH AS MEDICAID, VETERAN'S ADMINISTRATION OR PUBLIC WELFARE?  
-----

1. No
2. Do not know
3. Yes
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3076 NO.DAYS IN HOSPITAL MD=999999 OR GE 999998  
REF 3076 LOC 129 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), 1 IN Q.7b., NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.8a., AND 2 IN Q.8b. --

Q.8c. HOW MANY DAYS WERE SPENT IN THE HOSPITAL?  
-----

000001.

- .....
999997. Actual number of days
  999998. Residue
  999999. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3077 TOT.AMOUNT MED.EXPENSES MD=10002 OR GE 10000  
REF 3077 LOC 135 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), 1 IN Q.7b., NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.8a., AND 2 IN Q.8b. --

(CONTINUED)

. WHAT WAS THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF YOUR MEDICAL EXPENSES  
RESULTING FROM THIS INCIDENT, INCLUDING ANYTHING PAID BY  
INSURANCE? INCLUDE HOSPITAL AND DOCTOR BILLS, MEDICINE,  
THERAPY, BRACES, AND ANY OTHER INJURY-RELATED EXPENSES.  
-----

000000. No cost  
000001.

.  
009999. Amount in whole dollars  
010000. Do not know  
010001. Residue  
010002. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3078        INSUR.CLAIM FILED                    MD=4 OR GE 3  
REF 3078        LOC 141 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), 1 IN Q.7b., NOT EQUAL TO  
3 IN Q.8a., 2 IN Q.8b., 3 IN Q.9a. --

Q.9b. DID YOU FILE A CLAIM WITH ANY OF THESE INSURANCE  
COMPANIES OR PROGRAMS IN ORDER TO GET PART OF ALL OF YOUR  
MEDICAL EXPENSES PAID?  
-----

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3079        PAYMENT BY INSUR/HEALTH                    MD=1 OR GE 5  
REF 3079        LOC 142 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), 1 IN Q.7b., NOT EQUAL TO  
0 IN Q.8a., 2 IN Q.8b., 3 IN Q.9a., AND 2 IN Q.9b. --

Q.9c. DID INSURANCE OR ANY HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM PAY FOR  
ALL OR PART OF THE TOTAL MEDICAL EXPENSES?  
-----



**CONTINUE**

**1 OF 3**

(CONTINUED)

1. Not yet settled
2. None
3. All
4. Part
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

|          |                          |              |
|----------|--------------------------|--------------|
| VAR 3080 | SELF OR PROPERTY PROTECT | MD=4 OR GE 3 |
| REF 3080 | LOC 143 WIDTH 1          |              |

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) --

Q.10a. DID YOU DO ANYTHING TO PROTECT YOURSELF OR YOUR  
PROPERTY DURING THE INCIDENT?

-----

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

|          |                    |      |
|----------|--------------------|------|
| VAR 3081 | TYPE OF CRIME CODE | MD=0 |
| REF 3081 | LOC 144 WIDTH 2    |      |

Q. TYPE OF CRIME CODE

-----

(See Glossary for detailed composition of type of crime  
codes)

#### ASSAULTIVE VIOLENCE

01. Rape with theft
02. Attempted rape with theft
03. Serious assault with weapon with theft
04. Serious assault no weapon with theft
05. Minor assault with theft
06. Rape without theft
07. Attempted rape without theft
08. Serious assault with weapon without theft
09. Serious assault no weapon without theft

(CONTINUED)

10. Minor assault without theft
11. Attempted assault with weapon without theft
12. Attempted assault no weapon without theft

## PERSONAL THEFT WITHOUT ASSUALT

13. Robbery with weapon
14. Robbery with no weapon
15. Attempted robbery with weapon
16. Attempted robbery with no weapon
17. Purse snatch, no force
18. Attempted purse snatch, no force
19. Pocket picking

## CRIMES AGAINST PROPERTY - HOUSEHOLD CRIMES

20. Burglary, forcible entry, nothing taken, property damage
21. Burglary, forcible entry, nothing taken, no property damage
22. Burglary, forcible entry, something taken
23. Burglary, unlawful entry without force
24. Burglary, attempted forcible entry
25. Larceny, under \$10
26. Larceny, \$10 - \$24
27. Larceny, \$25 - \$49
28. Larceny, \$50 - \$99
29. Larceny, \$100 - \$249
30. Larceny, \$250 or more
31. Larceny, NA amount
32. Attempted larceny
33. Motor vehicle theft, theft of car
34. Motor vehicle theft, theft of other vehicle
35. Motor vehicle theft, attempted theft of car
36. Motor vehicle theft, attempted theft of other vehicle

VAR 3082 PAYMENT BY INSUR/HEALTH MD=10001 OR GE 10000  
REF 3082 LOC 146 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), 1 IN Q.7b., NOT EQUAL TO  
0 IN Q.8a., 2 IN Q.8b., 3 IN Q.9a., NOT EQUAL TO 000000 IN

(CONTINUED)

Q.8d., 2 IN Q.9b., AND 4 IN Q.9c. --

Q.9d. HOW MUCH DID INSURANCE OR A HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM  
PAY?

000001.

009999. Amount in whole dollars  
010000. Residue  
010001. Out of universe

VAR 3083 HOW VICTIM PROTECT SELF MD=9 OR GE 8  
REF 3083 LOC 152 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), AND 2 IN Q.10a. --

Q.10b. WHAT DID YOU DO? ANYTHING ELSE?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response  
question. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3084-3090.)

(For 1972 and 1973 cities:)

0. More than one entry provided
1. Used or brandished weapon
2. Hit, kicked, or scratched offender
3. Reasoned with offenders
4. Screamed, yelled for help
5. Left scene, ran away
6. Held onto property
7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

(For 1974 and 1975 cities:)

0. More than one entry provided
1. Used/brandished gun or knife
2. Used/tried physical force
3. Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offender

(CONTINUED)

- away
4. Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc., with offender
  5. Resisted without force, used evasive action
  6. Other
  8. No entries provided
  9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3084      USED OR BRANDISH WEAPON      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3084      LOC 153 WIDTH 1

Q.10b(1). (For 1972 and 1973 cities: USED OR BRANDISHED WEAPON)

-----

Q.10b(1). (For 1974 and 1975 cities: USED/BRANDISHED GUN OR KNIFE)

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3085      USED/TRIED PHYS. FORCE      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3085      LOC 154 WIDTH 1

Q.10b(2). (For 1972 and 1973 cities: HIT, KICKED, OR SCRATCHED OFFENDER)

-----

Q.10b(2). (For 1974 and 1975 cities: USED TRIED PHYSICAL FORCE)

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3086      REASONED WITH OFFENDERS      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3086      LOC 155 WIDTH 1

Q.10b(3). (For 1972 and 1973 cities: REASONED WITH OFFENDERS)

-----

Q.10b(3). (For 1974 and 1975 cities: TRIED TO GET HELP, ATTRACT ATTENTION, SCARE OFFENDER AWAY)

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3087      SCREAMED, YELLED FOR HELP      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3087      LOC 156 WIDTH 1

Q.10b(4). (For 1972 and 1973 cities: SCREAMED, YELLED FOR HELP)

-----

Q.10b(4). (For 1974 and 1975 cities: THREATENED, ARGUED, REASONED, ETC., WITH OFFENDER)

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3088      LEFT SCENE, RAN AWAY      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3088      LOC 157 WIDTH 1

Q.10b(5). (For 1972 and 1973 cities: LEFT SCENE, RAN AWAY)

-----

Q.10b(5). (For 1974 and 1975 cities: RESISTED WITHOUT FORCE, USED EVASIVE ACTION)

0. No
1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

|          |                    |              |
|----------|--------------------|--------------|
| VAR 3089 | HELD ONTO PROPERTY | MD=3 OR GE 2 |
| REF 3089 | LOC 158 WIDTH 1    |              |

Q.10b. (For 1972 and 1973 cities: HELD ONTO PROPERTY)

-----

(For 1974 and 1975 cities: PADDING)

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

|          |                 |              |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| VAR 3090 | OTHER           | MD=3 OR GE 2 |
| REF 3090 | LOC 159 WIDTH 1 |              |

Q.10b(6). (For 1972 and 1973 cities: OTHER)

-----

Q.10b(6). (For 1974 and 1975 cities: OTHER)

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe
9. Undocumented code

.....

|          |                        |              |
|----------|------------------------|--------------|
| VAR 3091 | MORE THAN ONE OFFENDER | MD=2 OR GE 4 |
| REF 3091 | LOC 160 WIDTH 1        |              |

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) --

Q.11. WAS THE CRIME COMMITTED BY ONLY ONE OR MORE THAN ONE PERSON?

-----

(CONTINUED)

1. Only one
2. Do not know
3. More than one
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

|          |                     |              |
|----------|---------------------|--------------|
| VAR 3092 | SINGLE OFFENDER SEX | MD=5 OR GE 3 |
| REF 3092 | LOC 161 WIDTH 1     |              |

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), AND 1 IN Q.11. --

Q.11a. WAS THIS PERSON MALE OR FEMALE?

-----

1. Male
2. Female
3. Do not know
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

|          |                     |              |
|----------|---------------------|--------------|
| VAR 3093 | SINGLE OFFENDER AGE | MD=8 OR GE 6 |
| REF 3093 | LOC 162 WIDTH 1     |              |

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), AND 1 IN Q.11. --

Q. HOW OLD WOULD YOU SAY THE PERSON WAS?

-----

1. Under 12
2. 12-14
3. 15-17
4. 18-20
5. 21 or over
6. Do not know
7. Residue
8. Out of universe

VAR 3094 SINGLE OFFENDER RELATION MD=2 OR GE 6  
REF 3094 LOC 163 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), AND 1 IN Q.11. --

Q.11c. WAS THIS PERSON SOMEONE YOU KNEW OR WERE THEY A STRANGER?

1. Stranger
2. Do not know
3. Know by sight only
4. Casual acquaintance
5. Well known
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

VAR 3095 RELATION.OF SINGLE OFFEN MD=9 OR GE 8  
REF 3095 LOC 164 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), 1 IN Q.11, AND 5 IN Q.11c. --

Q.11d. WAS THE PERSON A RELATIVE OF YOURS

(For 1972 cities:)

1. No
2. Yes - Spouse
3. Yes - Parent
4. Yes - Own child
5. Yes - Brother or sister
6. Yes - Other relative
7. Yes - Ex-spouse
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

(For 1973, 1974, 1975 cities:)

1. No
2. Yes - Spouse or ex-spouse
3. Yes - Parent

(CONTINUED)

4. Yes - Own child
5. Yes - Brother or sister
6. Yes - Other relative
7. Residue
8. Out of universe
9. Undocumented code

VAR 3096 SINGLE OFFENDER RACE MD=6 OR GE 4  
REF 3096 LOC 165 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), AND 1 IN Q.11. --

Q.11e. WAS HE/SHE ...

1. White
2. Negro
3. Other
4. Do not know
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

VAR 3097 MULTIPLE OFFENDE SEX MD=6 OR GE 4  
REF 3097 LOC 166 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), AND 3 IN Q.11. --

Q.11q. WERE THEY MALE OR FEMALE?

1. All male
2. All female
3. Male and female
4. Do not know
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

VAR 3098 AGE OF YOUNGEST OFFENDER MD=8 OR GE 6  
REF 3098 LOC 167 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), AND 3 IN Q.11. --

Q.11h. HOW OLD WOULD YOU SAY THE YOUNGEST WAS?  
-----

1. Under 12
2. 12-14
3. 15-17
4. 18-20
5. 21 or older
6. Do not know
7. Residue
8. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3099 AGE OF OLDEST OFFENDER MD=8 OR GE 6  
REF 3099 LOC 168 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), 3 IN Q.11., AND NOT EQUAL  
TO 5 IN Q.11h. --

Q.11i. HOW OLD WOULD YOU SAY THE OLDEST WAS?  
-----

1. Under 12
2. 12-14
3. 15-17
4. 18-20
5. 21 or over
6. Do not know
7. Residue
8. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3100 NUMBER OF OFFENDERS MD=999999 OR GE 999998  
REF 3100 LOC 169 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), AND 3 IN Q.11. --

Q.11f. HOW MANY PERSONS?  
-----

(CONTINUED)

000001.

999997. Number of persons  
999998. Residue  
999999. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3101 RELATIONSHIP OF OFFENDS. MD=8 OR GE 7  
REF 3101 LOC 175 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), AND 3 IN Q.11. --

Q.11j. WERE ANY OF THE PERSONS KNOWN OR RELATED TO YOU OR  
WERE THEY ALL STRANGERS?  
-----

1. All strangers
2. Do not know
3. All relatives
4. Some relatives
5. All known
6. Some known
7. Residue
8. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3102 EXTENT OF RELATION. (SUM) MD=5 OR GE 4  
REF 3102 LOC 176 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), 3 IN Q.11., AND 5 OR 6 IN  
Q.11j. --

Q.11k. HOW WELL WERE THEY KNOWN?  
-----

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response  
questions. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3103-3105)

0. More than one entry provided
1. By sight only
2. Casual acquaintance

(CONTINUED)

- 3. Well known
- 4. No entries provided
- 5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3103 BY SIGHT ONLY MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3103 LOC 177 WIDTH 1

Q.11k(1). BY SIGHT ONLY

-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3104 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE(S) MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3104 LOC 178 WIDTH 1

Q.11k(2). CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE(S)

-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3105 WELL KNOWN MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3105 LOC 179 WIDTH 1

Q.11k(3). WELL-KNOWN

-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3106 RELAT.MULT.OFFEND.(SUM.) MD=9 OR GE 8  
REF 3106 LOC 180 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), 3 IN Q.11., AND 3 OR 4 IN Q.11j. --

Q.11i. HOW WERE THEY RELATED TO YOU?

-----

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3107-3112)

(For 1972 cities:)

- 1. Spouse
- 2. Parents
- 3. Own children
- 4. Brothers/sisters
- 5. Other
- 6. Ex-spouse
- 7. More than one entry provided
- 8. No entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

For 1973, 1974, 1975 cities:)

- 1. Spouse or ex-spouse
- 2. Parents
- 3. Own children
- 4. Brothers/sisters
- 5. Other
- 7. More than one entry provided
- 8. No entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3107 SPOUSE MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3107 LOC 181 WIDTH 1

Q.11i(1). (For 1972 cities: SPOUSE)

-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes



(CONTINUED)

- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

(For 1973, 1974, 1975 cities: SPOUSE OR EX-SPOUSE)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

|          |                 |              |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| VAR 3108 | PARENTS         | MD=3 OR GE 2 |
| REF 3108 | LOC 182 WIDTH 1 |              |

Q.111(2). PARENTS

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

|          |                 |              |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| VAR 3109 | OWN CHILDREN    | MD=3 OR GE 2 |
| REF 3109 | LOC 183 WIDTH 1 |              |

Q.111(3). OWN CHILDREN

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

|          |                  |              |
|----------|------------------|--------------|
| VAR 3110 | BROTHERS/SISTERS | MD=3 OR GE 2 |
| REF 3110 | LOC 184 WIDTH 1  |              |

Q.111(4). BROTHERS/SISTERS

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

|          |                 |              |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| VAR 3111 | OTHER           | MD=3 OR GE 2 |
| REF 3111 | LOC 185 WIDTH 1 |              |

Q.111(5). OTHER

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

|          |                 |              |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| VAR 3112 | EX-SPOUSE       | MD=3 OR GE 2 |
| REF 3112 | LOC 186 WIDTH 1 |              |

Q.111(6?). (For 1972 cities: EX-SPOUSE)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe
- 9. Undocumented code

(For 1973, 1974, 1975 cities: PADDING)

.....

|          |                          |              |
|----------|--------------------------|--------------|
| VAR 3113 | RACE OF MULTIPLE OFFENDS | MD=7 OR GE 5 |
| REF 3113 | LOC 187 WIDTH 1          |              |

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), AND 3 IN Q.11. --

Q.11m. WERE ALL OF THEM ...

(CONTINUED)

1. White
2. Negro
3. Other
4. Combination
5. Do not know
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

```
VAR 3114 SOLE VICTIM MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3114 LOC 188 WIDTH 1
```

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B) --

Q.12a. WERE YOU THE ONLY PERSON THERE BESIDES THE OFFENDER(S)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

```
VAR 3115 NUMBER OF PERSONS VICTIM MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3115 LOC 189 WIDTH 1
```

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), AND 2 IN Q.12a. --

Q.12b. HOW MANY OF THESE PERSONS WERE ROBBED, HARMED, OR THREATENED? (INCLUDE ONLY THOSE PERSONS 12 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER.)

0. None  
1. .  
2. .  
3. .  
4. .  
5. .  
6. Actual number of persons 12 or over  
7. Seven or more  
8. Residue  
9. Out of universe

```
VAR 3116 NO.HOUSEHOLD PEO.VICTIM. MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3116 LOC 190 WIDTH 1
```

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. (CHECK ITEM B), 2 IN Q.12a., AND NOT  
EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.12b. --

Q.12c. WERE ANY OF THESE PERSONS MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD?

0. No  
1. .  
2. .  
3. .  
4. .  
5. .  
6. .  
7. Actual number of persons  
8. Residue  
9. Out of universe

```
VAR 3117 THEFT
REF 3117 LOC 191 WIDTH 1
MD=4 OR GE 3
```

Q.13a. WAS SOMETHING STOLEN OR TAKEN WITHOUT PERMISSION THAT BELONGED TO YOU OR OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

```
VAR 3118 ATTEMPTED THEFT MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3118 LOC 192 WIDTH 1
```

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q. 13a. --

Q.13b. DID THE PERSON(S) ATTEMPT TO TAKE SOMETHING?

1. No  
2. Yes  
3. Residue

(CONTINUED)

## 4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3119      OBJECT OF ATMP.THEF.SUM      MD=6 OR GE 8  
REF 3119      LOC 193 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.13a., AND 2 IN Q.13b. --

## Q.13c. WHAT DID THEY TAKE? ANYTHING ELSE?

-----

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3120-3126.)

- 0. More than one entry provided
- 1. Purse
- 2. Wallet or money
- 3. Car
- 4. Other motor vehicle
- 5. Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
- 6. Do not know
- 7. Other
- 8. No entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3120      PURSE      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3120      LOC 194 WIDTH 1

## Q.13c(1). PURSE

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe

VAR 3121      WALLET OR MONEY      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3121      LOC 195 WIDTH 1

## Q.13c(2). WALLET OR MONEY

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3122      CAR      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3122      LOC 196 WIDTH 1

## Q.13c(3). CAR

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3123      OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3123      LOC 197 WIDTH 1

## Q.13c(4). OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE

- 
- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Residue
  - 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3124      PART OF CAR- HUBCAP,TAPE      MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3124      LOC 198 WIDTH 1

## Q.13c(5). PART OF CAR (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

|          |                 |              |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| VAR 3125 | DO NOT KNOW     | MD=3 OR GE 2 |
| REF 3125 | LOC 199 WIDTH 1 |              |

Q.13c(6). DO NOT KNOW

-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

|          |                 |              |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| VAR 3126 | OTHER           | MD=3 OR GE 2 |
| REF 3126 | LOC 200 WIDTH 1 |              |

Q.13c(7). OTHER

-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

|          |                    |              |
|----------|--------------------|--------------|
| VAR 3127 | PROPERTY ON PERSON | MD=4 OR GE 3 |
| REF 3127 | LOC 201 WIDTH 1    |              |

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.13a., 2 IN Q.13b., AND 1 OR 2 IN Q.13c.

-----

Q.13d. WAS THE (PURSE/WALLET/MONEY) ON YOUR PERSON, FOR  
INSTANCE IN A POCKET OR BEING HELD?

-----

(CONTINUED)

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe

.....

|          |                          |              |
|----------|--------------------------|--------------|
| VAR 3128 | DESCRIPTION OF INCI.SUM. | MD=0 OR GE 9 |
| REF 3128 | LOC 202 WIDTH 1          |              |

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.13a., AND 1 IN Q.13b. --

Q.13e. WHAT DID HAPPEN?

-----

{Summary of single response entries for multiple response  
question. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3129-3136)

- 0. No entries provided
- 1.
- .
- .
- 8. Number of entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

.....

|          |                 |              |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| VAR 3129 | ATTACKED        | MD=3 OR GE 2 |
| REF 3129 | LOC 203 WIDTH 1 |              |

Q.13e(1). ATTACKED

-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3130 THREATENED WITH HARM  
REF 3130 LOC 204 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.13e(2). THREATENED WITH HARM  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe
- 9. Undocumented code

VAR 3131 ATTEMPT BREAK HOUSE/GARAG  
REF 3131 LOC 205 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.13e(3). ATTEMPTED TO BREAK INTO HOUSE OR GARAGE  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3132 ATTEMPT BREAK INTO CAR  
REF 3132 LOC 206 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.13e(4). ATTEMPTED TO BREAK INTO CAR  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3133 HARASSED, ARGUE, ABSU. LANG  
REF 3133 LOC 207 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.13e(5). HARASSED, ARGUMENT, ABUSIVE LANGUAGE  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3134 DAMAGED, DESTROYED PROP.  
REF 3134 LOC 208 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.13e(6). DAMAGED OR DESTROYED PROPERTY  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3135 ATTEMPT/THREAT. DESTROY. PROP  
REF 3135 LOC 209 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.13e(7). ATTEMPTED OR THREATENED TO DAMAGE OR DESTROY  
PROPERTY  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3136 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3136 LOC 210 WIDTH 1

Q.13e(8). OTHER  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3137 AMOUNT TAKEN MD=10001 OR GE 10000  
REF 3137 LOC 211 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. --

Q.13f. WHAT WAS TAKEN?  
-----

000001.

009999. Amount of cash in whole dollars  
010000. Residue  
010001. Out of universe

VAR 3138 PROPERTY TAKEN (SUM.) MD=9 OR GE 8  
REF 3138 LOC 217 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. --

Q.13f. WHAT WAS TAKEN THAT BELONGED TO YOU OR OTHERS IN THE  
HOUSEHOLD? ANYTHING ELSE?  
-----

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response  
question. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3139-3144.)

- 0. Undocumented code (Only cash taken?)
- 1. Purse

(CONTINUED)

- 2. Wallet
- 3. Car
- 4. Other motor vehicle
- 5. Part of car (hubcap, tapedeck, etc.)
- 6. Other
- 7. More than one entry provided
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 3139 PURSE MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3139 LOC 218 WIDTH 1

Q.13f(1). PURSE  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3140 WALLET MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3140 LOC 219 WIDTH 1

Q.13f(2). WALLET  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3141 CAR MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3141 LOC 220 WIDTH 1

Q.13f(3). CAR  
-----

- 0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

|          |                     |              |
|----------|---------------------|--------------|
| VAR 3142 | OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE | MD=3 OR GE 2 |
| REF 3142 | LOC 221 WIDTH 1     |              |

Q.13f(4). OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE

-----

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

|          |                          |              |
|----------|--------------------------|--------------|
| VAR 3143 | PART OF CAR:HUB-CAP,TAPE | MD=3 OR GE 2 |
| REF 3143 | LOC 222 WIDTH 1          |              |

Q.13f(5). PART OF CAR (HUBCAP,TAPEDECK, ETC.)

-----

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

|          |                 |              |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| VAR 3144 | OTHER           | MD=3 OR GE 2 |
| REF 3144 | LOC 223 WIDTH 1 |              |

Q.13f(6). OTHER

-----

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

|          |                          |              |
|----------|--------------------------|--------------|
| VAR 3145 | PERMISSION TO USE CAR/MV | MD=2 OR GE 4 |
| REF 3145 | LOC 224 WIDTH 1          |              |

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a., AND 3 OR 4 IN Q.13f. --

Q.14a.HAD PERMISSION TO USE THE (CAR/MOTOR VEHICLE) EVER  
BEEN GIVEN TO THE PERSON WHO TOOK IT?

-----

1. No
2. Do not know
3. Yes
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

|          |                         |              |
|----------|-------------------------|--------------|
| VAR 3146 | CAR/MOTOR VEHICLE RETRN | MD=4 OR GE 3 |
| REF 3146 | LOC 225 WIDTH 1         |              |

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a., 3 OR 4 IN Q.13f., AND 3 IN Q.14a.

Q.14b. DID THE PERSON RETURN THE CAR/MOTOR VEHICLE?

-----

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

|          |                          |              |
|----------|--------------------------|--------------|
| VAR 3147 | CASH ON PERSON WHEN TAKN | MD=4 OR GE 3 |
| REF 3147 | LOC 226 WIDTH 1          |              |

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a, 1 OR 2 IN Q.13f>, [AND ONLY CASH  
TAKEN?] --

Q.14c. CASH ON PERSON WHEN TAKEN?

-----

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue

(CONTINUED)

## 4. Out of universe

.....  
 VAR 3148 VALUE OF PROPERTY TAKEN MD=10001 OR GE 10000  
 REF 3148 LOC 227 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a., NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.13f, [ EXCLUDING  
 STOLEN CASH OR CREDIT CARDS ] --

Q.15a. ALTOGETHER, WHAT WAS THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY THAT  
 WAS TAKEN?  
 -----

000000.

009999. Value in whole dollars  
 010000. Residue  
 010001. Out of universe

.....  
 VAR 3149 DETERMINATION OF VALUES MD=6 OR GE 8  
 REF 3149 LOC 233 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a., NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.13f.,  
 [ EXCLUDING STOLEN CASH OR CREDIT CARDS ] --

Q.15b. HOW DID YOU DECIDE THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY THAT WAS  
 STOLEN?  
 -----

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response  
 question. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3150-3156.)

- 0. More than one entry provided
- 1. Original cost
- 2. Replacement cost
- 3. Personal estimate of current value
- 4. Insurance report estimate
- 5. Police estimate
- 6. Do not know
- 7. Other
- 8. Residue

(CONTINUED)

## 9. Out of universe

.....  
 VAR 3150 ORIGINAL COST  
 REF 3150 LOC 234 WIDTH 1 MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.15b(1). ORIGINAL COST  
 -----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....  
 VAR 3151 REPLACEMENT COST  
 REF 3151 LOC 235 WIDTH 1 MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.15b(2). REPLACEMENT COST  
 -----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....  
 VAR 3152 PERSONAL EST. CURRNT VAL  
 REF 3152 LOC 236 WIDTH 1 MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.15b(3). PERSONAL ESTIMATE OF CURRENT VALUE  
 -----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe



VAR 3153 INSURANCE REPORT EST.  
REF 3153 LOC 237 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.15b(4). INSURANCE REPORT ESTIMATE  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3154 POLICE ESTIMATE  
REF 3154 LOC 238 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.15b(5). POLICE ESTIMATE  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3155 DO NOT KNOW  
REF 3155 LOC 239 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.15b(6). DO NOT KNOW  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3156 OTHER  
REF 3156 LOC 240 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.15b(7). OTHER  
-----

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3157 RECOVER STOLEN PROPTY/\$  
REF 3157 LOC 241 WIDTH 1 MD=5 OR GE 4

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. --

Q.16a. WAS ALL OR PART OF THE STOLEN MONEY OR PROPERTY  
RECOVERED, EXCEPT FOR ANYTHING RECEIVED FROM INSURANCE?  
-----

- 1. None
- 2. All
- 3. Part
- 4. Residue
- 5. Out of universe

VAR 3158 PROP. RECOVERED SUMMARY  
REF 3158 LOC 242 WIDTH 1 MD=9 OR GE 8

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a., AND 2 OR 3 IN Q.16a. -- Q.16b. WAS  
PROPERTY RECOVERED (SUMMARY)  
-----

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response  
question. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3159-3164)

- 0. Only cash recovered
- 1. Purse
- 2. Wallet
- 3. Car
- 4. Other motor vehicle
- 5. Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
- 6. Other
- 7. More than one entry provided
- 8. No entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 3159 PURSE MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3159 LOC 243 WIDTH 1

Q.16b(1). PURSE  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3160 WALLET MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3160 LOC 244 WIDTH 1

Q.16b(2). WALLET  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3161 CAR MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3161 LOC 245 WIDTH 1

Q.16b(3). CAR  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3162 OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3162 LOC 246 WIDTH 1

Q.16b(4). OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE  
-----

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3163 PART OF CAR-HUBCAP, TAPE MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3163 LOC 247 WIDTH 1

Q.16b(5). PART OF CAR (Hubcap, Tape-deck, etc.)  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3164 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3164 LOC 248 WIDTH 1

Q.16b(6). OTHER  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3165 CASH RECOVERED MD=10001 OR GE 10000  
REF 3165 LOC 249 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a., AND 2 OR 3 IN Q.16a. [THEFT OF CASH, POSSIBLY OTHER PROPERTY] --

Q.16b(0). WHAT WAS RECOVERED? OTHER PROPERTY]>  
-----

000001.

(CONTINUED)

.  
 .  
 .  
 309999. Actual cash recovered in whole dollars  
 010000. Residue  
 010001. Out of universe

.....  
 VAR 3166 PROPERTY RECOVERED MD=10002 OR GE 10001  
 REF 3166 LOC 255 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a., 3 IN Q.16a., AND NOT EQUAL TO 0 IN Q.16b. --

Q.16c. WHAT WAS THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY RECOVERED  
(EXCLUDING RECOVERED CASH)?

000001.

.  
 .  
 .  
 009999. Value in whole dollars  
 010000. Residue  
 010001. Out of universe

.....  
 VAR 3167 VALUE PROP.REPLAC.INSUR. MD=10002 OR GE 10001  
 REF 3167 LOC 261 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a., 3 IN Q.17a., 3 IN Q.17b., AND 3 IN Q.17c. --

Q.17d. HOW MUCH WAS RECOVERED?

000001.

.  
 .  
 .  
 009999. Amount in whole dollars  
 010000. Residue  
 010001. Out of universe

VAR 3168 INSURANCE AGAINST THEFT MD=2 OR GE 4  
 REF 3168 LOC 267 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a. --

Q.17a. WAS THERE ANY INSURANCE AGAINST THEFT?

1. No  
 2. Do not know  
 3. Yes  
 4. Residue  
 5. Out of universe

.....  
 VAR 3169 REPORTED TO INSURANCE CO MD=2 OR GE 4  
 REF 3169 LOC 268 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a., AND 3 IN Q.17a. --

Q.17b. WAS THIS LOSS REPORTED TO AN INSURANCE COMPANY?

1. No  
 2. Do not know  
 3. Yes  
 4. Residue  
 5. Out of universe

.....  
 VAR 3170 LOSS RECOVERED THRU INS. MD=1 OR GE 4  
 REF 3170 LOC 269 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.13a., 3 IN Q.17a., AND 3 IN Q.17b. --

Q.17c. WAS THIS LOSS RECOVERED THROUGH AN INSURANCE COMPANY?

1. Not yet settled  
 2. No  
 3. Yes  
 4. Residue  
 5. Out of universe

VAR 3171 NO.HOUSE.MEMS.LOST WORK MD=22 OR GE 21  
REF 3171 LCC 270 WIDTH 2

Q.18a. DID ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER LOSE ANY TIME FROM WORK  
BECAUSE OF THIS INCIDENT?

00. No  
01. .  
20. Yes, number of members  
21. Residue  
22. Out of universe

VAR 3172 TOTAL TIME LOST FRM WORK MD=7 OR GE 5  
REF 3172 LOC 272 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED NOT EQUAL TO 00 IN Q.18A. --

Q.18b. HOW MUCH TIME WAS LOST ALTOGETHER?

1. Less than 1 day  
2. One to five days  
3. Six to ten days  
4. Over ten days  
5. Do not know  
6. Residue  
7. Out of universe

VAR 3173 COST OF REPAIR OR REPLAC MD=10002 OR GE 10000  
REF 3173 LOC 273 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.19a., AND 2 IN Q.19b. --

Q.19c. HOW MUCH WOULD IT COST TO REPAIR OR RELPACE THE  
DAMAGED ITEM(S)?

(CONTINUED)

000001.

009999. Actual amount in dollars  
010000. Do not know  
010001. Residue  
010002. Out of universe

(This question is asked only if items were damaged but not  
repaired or replaced.)

VAR 3174 ACT.COST TO REPAIR/REPLA MD=10002 OR GE 10000  
REF 3174 LOC 279 WIDTH 6

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.19a., AND 1 IN Q.19b. --

Q. HOW MUCH WAS THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT COST?

000001.

009999. Actual amount in whole dollars  
010000. No cost or do not know  
010001. Residue  
010002. Out of universe

VAR 3175 PROP.DAMAGE BUT NO TAKEN MD=4 OR GE 3  
REF 3175 LOC 285 WIDTH 1

Q.19a. WAS ANYTHING DAMAGED BUT NOT TAKEN IN THIS INCIDENT?  
FOR EXAMPLE, WAS A LOCK OR WINDOW BROKEN, CLOTHING DAMAGED,  
OR DAMAGE DONE TO A CAR, ETC.?

1. No  
2. Yes  
3. Residue  
4. Out of universe

VAR 3176 REP.FOR DAM.ITEM NOT TKN MD=4 OR GE 3  
REF 3176 LOC 286 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 2 IN Q.19a. --

Q.19b. (WAS/WERE) THE DAMAGED ITEM(S) REPAIRED OR REPLACED?  
-----

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3177 REPAIR/REPLAC.PAID BY? MD=7 OR GE 6  
REF 3177 LOC 287 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED NOT EQUAL TO 010000 IN Q.19d., 2 IN Q.19a., AND  
1 IN Q.19b. --

Q.19e. WHO PAID OR WILL PAY FOR THE REPAIRS OR REPLACEMENT?  
-----

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response  
question. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3178-3181.)

1. Household member
2. Landlord
3. Insurance
4. Other
5. More than one entry provided
6. No entries provided
7. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3178 HOUSEHOLD MEMBER MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3178 LOC 288 WIDTH 1

Q.19e(1). HOUSEHOLD MEMBER  
-----

0. No
1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3179 LANDLORD MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3179 LOC 289 WIDTH 1

Q.19e(2). LANDLORD  
-----

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3180 INSURANCE MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3180 LOC 290 WIDTH 1

Q.19e(3). INSURANCE  
-----

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 3181 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3181 LOC 291 WIDTH 1

Q.19e(4). OTHER  
-----

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3182 POLICE INFORMED ? MD=2 OR GE 6  
REF 3182 LOC 292 WIDTH 1

Q.20a. WERE THE POLICE INFORMED OF THIS INCIDENT IN ANY WAY?  
-----

- 1. No
- 2. Do not know
- 3. Yes - Household member told them
- 4. Yes - Someone else told them
- 5. Yes - Police on scene
- 6. Residue
- 7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3183 REASON POLICE NOT INFORM MD=0 OR GE 9  
REF 3183 LOC 293 WIDTH 1

-- IF CODED 1 IN Q.20a. --

Q.20b. WHAT WAS THE REASON THIS INCIDENT WAS NOT REPORTED TO THE POLICE?  
-----

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in VARS.3184-3192.)

- 0. No entries provided
- 1. .
- 2. .
- 3. .
- 4. .
- 5. .
- 6. .
- 7. Actual number of entries provided
- 8. Eight or more entries
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3184 NOTHING COULD BE DONE MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3184 LOC 294 WIDTH 1

Q.20b(1). NOTHING COULD BE DONE - LACK OF PROOF  
-----

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3185 DID NOT THINK IMPORTANT MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3185 LOC 295 WIDTH 1

Q.20b(2). DID NOT THINK IT WAS IMPORTANT ENOUGH  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3186 POLICE NOT BOTHERED MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3186 LOC 296 WIDTH 1

Q.20b(3). POLICE WOULD NOT WANT TO BE BOTHERED  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3187 DID NT WANT TO TAKE TIME MD=3 OR GE 2  
REF 3187 LOC 297 WIDTH 1

Q.20b(4). DID NOT WANT TO TAKE TIME - TOO INCONVENIENT  
-----

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3188 PRIVATE/PERSON.MATTER MD=3 OR GE 2  
 REF 3188 LOC 298 WIDTH 1

Q.20b(5). PRIVATE OR PERSONAL MATTER, DID NOT WANT TO REPORT IT

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3189 DID NT WANT TO GET INVOL MD=3 OR GE 2  
 REF 3189 LOC 299 WIDTH 1

Q.20b(6). DID NOT WANT TO GET INVOLVED

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3190 AFRAID OF REPRISAL MD=3 OR GE 2  
 REF 3190 LOC 300 WIDTH 1

Q.20b(7). AFRAID OF REPRISAL

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3191 REPORTED TO SOMEONE ELSE MD=3 OR GE 2  
 REF 3191 LOC 301 WIDTH 1

Q.20b(8). REPORTED IT TO SOMEONE ELSE

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3192 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2  
 REF 3192 LOC 302 WIDTH 1

Q.20b(9). OTHER

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3193 EMPLOYED AT TIME OF INCI MD=4 OR GE 3  
 REF 3193 LOC 303 WIDTH 1

-- FOR PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER --

Q.21a. WERE YOU EMPLOYED AT TIME OF INCIDENT?

- 1. No
- 2. Yes
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe

(CONTINUED)

FOR VARS. 3194-95, 3197-98: IF IT IS DETERMINED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S JOB WAS THE SAME AT THE TIME OF THE INCIDENT, OCCUPATION AND INDUSTRY DATA FROM THE PERSON SECTION SHOULD BE USED. THEY HAVE BEEN CHECKED FOR CONSISTANCY. IF THE RESPONDENT'S JOB AT THE TIME OF THE INCIDENT WAS DIFFERENT, OCCUPATION AND INDUSTRY DATA FROM THE INCIDENT SECTION SHOULD BE USED. THESE DATA HAVE NOT BEEN CHECKED FOR CONSISTANCY.

VAR 3194 TYPE OF JOB MD=4 OR GE 3  
REF 3194 LOC 304 WIDTH 1

-- FOR PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER, AND CODED 2 IN Q.21a.

Q.21b. WHAT WAS THE JOB?

1. Same as described in VAR.2024 and VAR.2026
2. Different
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

(Variable question numbers refer to Industry and Occupation codes recorded in Person Record.)

VAR 3195 OCCUPATION CODE MD=0 OR GE 998  
REF 3195 LOC 305 WIDTH 3

-- FOR PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER, AND CODED 2 IN Q.21a.

Q. WHAT KIND OF WORK WERE YOU DOING? (FOR EXAMPLE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEER, STOCK CLERK, TYPIST, FARMER)

000. No entry provided  
001.

990. (See Glossary for codes values)

(CONTINUED)

992. Undocumented code
995. Undocumented code
999. Out of universe

(Provided for all persons employed at the time of the incident.)

VAR 3196 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE  
REF 3196 LOC 308 WIDTH 1 MD=9 OR GE 4

Q.3a. DID THIS INCIDENT TAKE PLACE INSIDE THE LIMITS OF THIS CITY OR SOMEWHERE ELSE?

1. Inside limits of this city
2. Somewhere else in the United States

VAR 3197 INDUSTRY CODE  
REF 3197 LOC 309 WIDTH 3 MD=0 OR GE 998

Q.21d. WHAT KIND OF BUSINESS OR INDUSTRY IS THIS?

(For example: TV and Radio Manufacturing, Retail Shoe, State Labor Department, Farmer)

(For 1972 cities: PADDING)

(For 1973, 1974, and 1975 cities:)

000. No entry provided, persons with same job, or question no asked
- 017.

988. See note for code values
999. Out of universe



(CONTINUED)

(Provided for persons whose job was different at the time of the incident.)

.....

VAR 3198           EMPLOYEE CLASS                   MD=6 OR GE 5  
REF 3198           LOC 312 WIDTH 1

-- FOR PERSONS 16 YEARS OLD AND OVER, CODED 2 IN Q.21a., AND 2 IN Q.21b. --

. WERE YOU--

-----

(For 1972 cities: PADDING)

(For 1973, 1974, and 1975 cities:)

1. An employee of a private company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions
  2. A government employee (Federal, State, County, or local)
  3. Self-employed in own business, professional practice or farm
  4. Working without pay in a family business or farm
  5. Residue
  6. Out of universe
  7. No entry provided
  9. Question not asked
- .....

VAR 3199           INCIDENT WEIGHT                   MD=0  
REF 3199           LOC 313 WIDTH 7

IMP DEC= 3

INCIDENT WEIGHT

-----

Incident weight is used to tabulate the incident data. The weight contains three implied decimal places. Incidents involving commercial victimizations in which respondent was not personally victimized have a weight of 000000.

## NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY GLOSSARY

### ADDRESS SEGMENT

See: Segment

### AGE

Age is determined by asking respondent for month, day, and year of birth. From this birthdate, the interviewer determines the respondent's age as of the last day of the month previous to the interview month. The respondent is asked to verify the calculated age. Age is important to determine interview eligibility and type of interview to be conducted:

- 1) under 12 - not interviewed; number of such children is determined from household respondent
- 2) 12 and older - universe for interviews
- 3) 12 and 13 - proxy interview conducted
- 4) 14 and older - interviewed individually, unless ill or otherwise unavailable
- 5) 16 and older - interview includes employment status questions

### AGGRAVATED ASSAULT

As used in the LEAA published reports, an attack with a weapon resulting in any injury and attack without a weapon resulting either in serious injury; e.g., broken bones, loss of teeth, internal injuries, loss of consciousness; or in undetermined injury requiring 2 or more days of hospitalization. Also includes attempted assault with a weapon. It does not include attacks accompanied by theft. See also: Assault

### ALPHABETIC SUFFIX

In the Cities Sample, assigned to the serial number of the original sample unit to identify EXTRA units discovered in unit-type segments or found at addresses in other segment types which required listing. See also: Serial Number, Extra Units, Segment

### ARMED FORCES

See: Military Status

### ASSAULT

One of the six major types of crime covered by the national crime survey. In the NCS Classification Scheme, assaults are subcategories of the broader term of assaultive violence

(CONTINUED)

(with or without theft). In these subcategories of serious assault, minor assault and attempted assault, the term assault refers to the presence or absence of physical injury.

In the LEAA published reports, assault is defined as an unlawful physical attack, whether aggravated or simple, by one person upon another. This definition excludes rape and attempted rape, as well as attacks including theft or attempted theft, which are classified as robbery.

See also: Crimes, Serious Assault, Minor Assault, Aggravated Assault, Assaultive Violence, Injury

#### ASSAULT, MINOR

See: Minor Assault

#### ASSAULT SERIOUS

See: Serious Assault

#### ASSAULTIVE VIOLENCE

All of the following crimes against persons: rape, attempted rape, serious assault (with or without a weapon), minor assault, attempted assault (with or without a weapon).  
See also: Assault

#### ATTACKED

For a victim to have been attacked, there must have been some form of actual physical contact between victim and offender. If something was thrown at the victim but didn't hit him, or if he was shot at but not struck by the bullet, he was not considered to have been attacked, but threatened.  
See also: Threatened

#### ATTEMPTED FORCIBLE ENTRY

A form of burglary in which force is used in an attempt to gain entrance; e.g., by breaking a window or slashing a screen. The same definition is used in the LEAA published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Burglary, Forcible Entry, Unlawful Entry Without Force

#### ATTITUDE QUESTIONNAIRE

Used to obtain information about household and individual activity patterns; and about thoughts, feelings, and attitudes towards crime, police, etc. The Attitude Questionnaire was administered during one interview month of 1972 (one panel of 5,000 households) in the National Sample. Because of the small sample size and the fact that the Attitude Supplement for the National Sample has been discontinued, this file has not been reformatted and is not

(CONTINUED)

offered as a standard product. Also, it does not contain any victimization data. The file is available on special request from LEAA.

#### AUTO THEFT

See: Motor Vehicle Theft

#### BASIC SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE

Used to obtain characteristics of the household and individual household members 12 years of age and older, as well as to screen for incidents of crime against the household and/or household members. It has four sections: 1) cover page for identification items and general information, 2) personal characteristics items for obtaining general information on persons, 3) household screen questions to elicit information on whether any household crimes were committed during the reference period, and 4) individual screen questions to elicit information on whether any crimes against individual household members were committed during the reference period.

See also: Household Screen Questions, Information Screen Questions, Questionnaire Forms, Interviewing Sequence

#### BIAS

Systematic error introduced by selecting items from a wrong population, favoring some of the elements of a population, or poorly phrasing questions. It includes both sampling bias and non-sampling bias.

See also: Standard Error, Survey Error

#### BOUNDING PROCEDURE

A technique used in the National Sample to establish a time of reference during the first interview to avoid recording duplicate reports of incidents in subsequent interviews. A bounding interview is conducted at the first visit to the household. Data collected are not tabulated, newly reported incidents are compared with descriptions of incidents reported in the previous interview. The incident is eliminated if the interviewer determines that the same incident has been reported in the previous interview period. The bounding technique was not used in the Cities Sample, since they were not recurring and reference periods used in repeat Cities Surveys were not consecutive.

See also: Reference Period, Bounding Schedule

#### BOUNDING SCHEDULE

In the 1972 and the first half of 1973 NCS National Sample interviews, the first-time interviews were unbounded. Bounded interviews started in January 1973 and July 1973 for

(CONTINUED)

the first rotation groups; thus, by July 1973, bounded interviews were being conducted in all returning rotation groups. Because of the large number of unbounded interviews, the 1972 National Sample files are not being released.

See also: Sample Rotation, Bounding Procedure

**BURGLARY**

One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. Burglary refers to the following crimes against households: forcible entry and unlawful entry without force, usually but not necessarily attended by theft, and attempted forcible entry. The same definition is used in the LEAA published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Crimes, Forcible Entry, Unlawful Entry Without Force, Attempted Forcible Entry

**CVS**

See: Commercial Victimization Survey (CVS)

**CENSUS TRACT**

Small, relatively permanent areas into which large cities and adjacent areas are divided for the purpose of providing comparable small-area statistics over time. Tracts conform with county lines and are often homogeneous in character. Census tracts are designed, insofar as possible, to contain about 4,000 to 5,000 persons.

See also: Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

**CENSUS, U.S. BUREAU OF**

The division of the U.S. Department of Commerce responsible for conducting the National Crime Survey Victimization Program for the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA).

**CENTRAL CITY**

The incorporated city (or cities) which is central to an urbanized area and/or a Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area. It is bounded by city limits. A central city or the combined central cities must have a population of 50,000 or more. The 26 cities surveyed in the NCS Cities Samples were central cities.

See also: Urbanized Area, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, Place Description Code

**CENTRAL CITY SAMPLE**

See: Cities Sample

**CHECK DIGIT**

(CONTINUED)

In the National Sample, the control digit is computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number and sample number. The check digit is part of the control number which uniquely identifies a sample unit. In the Cities Samples, the check digit is the sixth digit of the serial number and is computed on the 3 digits of the PSU and the first 5 digits of the serial number.

See also: Control Number

**CITIES SAMPLE**

One of two major components in the National Crime Panel program. Approximately 12,000 household units in each survey city were designated for the sample. In 1972, eight "impact" cities designated as part of an extensive federally-funded crime prevention program were surveyed. These cities are Atlanta, Baltimore, Cleveland, Dallas, Denver, Newark, Portland, and St. Louis. In 1973, the nation's five largest cities, Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles, New York, and Philadelphia - were surveyed; in 1974, thirteen other major cities were covered. These included Boston, Buffalo, Cincinnati, Houston, Miami, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, New Orleans, Oakland, Pittsburgh, San Diego, San Francisco, and Washington, D.C. In 1975, the five largest and eight impact cities were surveyed a second time.

See also: Cities Sample Design, National Sample, Central City, Five Largest Cities, Impact Cities, Sample, National Crime Panel

**CITIES SAMPLE DESIGN**

The basic frames from which the samples were drawn for the Cities Sample were the complete housing inventories for each city, as determined by the 1970 Census of Population and Housing. For the purposes of sample selection, each city's housing units were distributed among 105 strata on the basis of various characteristics. Occupied units, which comprised the majority, were grouped into 100 strata defined by a combination of the following: type of tenure (owned or rented); number of household members (five categories); household income (five categories); and race of head of household (white or nonwhite). Housing units vacant at the time of the Census were assigned to an additional four strata, where they were distributed on the basis of rental or property value. Furthermore, a single stratum incorporated certain types of group quarters, such as rooming and boarding houses, religious group quarters, and college dormitories.

(CONTINUED)

See also: Cities Sample, Strata

#### CLASS OF WORKER

Categories include:

Private Employee - persons who work for a private employer for wages, salary, commission, tips, piece-rates, or pay in kind; this applies regardless of the occupation at which the employee worked, whether general manager, file clerk, or porter. Also includes persons working for pay for settlement houses, churches, unions, and other private non-profit organizations.

Government Employee - persons who work for any branch of federal, state or local governments. It includes persons who were elected to paid federal offices and members of the Armed Forces. Also includes employees of international organizations and employees of foreign governments.

Self-Employed - persons who work for profit or fees in own business, farm, shop, office, etc. Does not apply to managers, superintendents, or other executives hired to manage a business.

Working Without Pay - persons working without pay on a farm or business operated by a related member of the household. Room and board and a cash allowance are not counted as pay for these family workers; however, if the worker receives money which is definitely considered to be wages for work performed, they should be considered a private employee. See also: Industry Code, Occupation Code

#### CLUSTER

See: Segment

#### COLLECTION QUARTER

A calendar quarter of the year during which interviews are conducted in the National Sample. The differing six-month reference period for each month's interviews result in data on crimes that occurred during an 8-month period. For example, interviews conducted during the first collection quarter of 1973 reflect crimes occurring between July 1, 1972 and February 28, 1973. This concept is used for processing purposes only, not for data tabulations. See also: Data Quarter, Reference Period, Complete Sample Files

#### COMMERCIAL VICTIMIZATION SURVEY (CVS)

The commercial victimization portion of the National Crime Program focuses on measuring robbery and burglary incidents against business establishments during the 6-month period preceding interview. Like the NCS, the CVS uses two samples, the National and Cities Samples. Reformatted tapes and user publications are not presently available for the

(CONTINUED)

CVS portions of the National Crime Panel program of surveys. See also: National Crime Survey, National Crime Panel

#### COMPLETE SAMPLE FILES

NSC tape files containing data for both interviewed and noninterviewed households, victims and nonvictims. The files are hierarchical in structure, consisting of three record types: household records, person records and incident records (including series incidents). The National Complete Sample files are arranged by the quarter in which the interviews were conducted (collection quarters). The Cities Complete Sample files are available for each survey city.

See also: Collection Quarter

#### CONFIDENCE INTERVAL

An interval which can be constructed from a sample estimate and an estimate of its standard error. It can be stated with prescribed confidence that this interval contains the average result of all possible samples (for a given sampling rate). For example, if all possible samples were selected, surveyed under the same conditions, and an estimate and its estimated standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average value of all possible samples. Such an interval is called a 95% confidence interval. If there is no bias introduced by the sampling, surveying, and estimation procedures, the average value for all samples would be equal to the value which would be obtained by a complete census of the population.

See also: Estimate, Standard Error, Sampling Variability, Census

#### CONFIDENTIALITY

The law (U.S. Code 42, Section 3771) provides that all information given to the U.S. Bureau of the Census for this survey must be held in confidence and may be used only for statistical purposes. The Bureau may not release any statistics which might disclose the identity of any individual or household. This protection explains why public data often do not provide the level of detail many researchers might wish. Current restrictions prohibit identification of areas containing fewer than 250,000 persons, when releasing individual or microdata.

See also: Universal Area Code (UAC)

#### CONTROL CARD

The control card (or cover sheet) is one of four basic forms used to collect the NCS data. It is the first form the

(CONTINUED)

interviewer completes during the initial interview and is updated on each subsequent interview as long as the household is in the sample. It contains the address of each sample unit and the basic household data, such as the names of all persons living there and their age, race, sex, marital status, education, etc. In addition, such items as family income, tenure of the unit, and pertinent information about noninterviewed units are also included on the Control Card. The Control Card also serves as a record of visits, telephone calls, interviews, noninterview reasons, etc. See also: Interviewing Sequence, Questionnaire Forms

**CONTROL NUMBER**

Assigned to each sample unit. In the National Sample, the control number is composed of four elements: the PSU number, the segment number, Check Digit, and Serial Number. For the Cities Sample, the control number is composed of five elements: the PSU number, serial number, panel number, household number, and segment number. See also: PSU, Segment Number, Check Digit, Serial Number, Identification Code, Sample Designation

**COUNTY CODES (1970)**

In the NCS Cities Sample and National Sample, three-digit County Codes are used to identify the County in which a household is located. County Codes are only unique within a given state.

See also: State Codes (1960)

**CRIME CLASSIFICATION**

Because the Crime Incident Report completed for each victimization includes information on the presence or absence of specific elements in the incident, it is possible to construct several different types of classification schemes. The National Crime Survey (NCS) Classification Scheme consists of 36 detailed crime types. The NCS Classification Scheme allows for combination events; e.g., when a person is assaulted and robbed at the same time. The 36 types of crime codes are used to categorize incidents in the NCS tape files.

Another common crime classification system is the Uniform Crime Report (UCR) Classification system, used by the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). The individual elements recorded on a NCS Crime Incident Report form may be combined to determine the proper UCR Classification although attempts to compare NCS data with FBI data are inappropriate because of substantial differences between the two programs. See also: Crimes, NCS Classification Scheme

**CRIME INCIDENT REPORT**

(CONTINUED)

Used to gather the detailed information about crimes reported in either the Household or Individual Screen Question section of the Basic Screen Questionnaire. One Crime Incident Report is completed for each incident of crime reported in answer to the screen questions. Under certain circumstances, interviewers are allowed to report several incidents on one form -- so-called "series" incident reports are made in these cases.

See also: Questionnaire Forms, Series Incident Report, Interviewing Sequence

**CRIMES**

The National Crime Surveys focus on measuring the extent of victimization ascribable to the major crimes commonly referred to as assault, rape, burglary, larceny, and motor vehicle theft. The surveys do not provide measures for other offenses such as murder, kidnapping, shoplifting, drunkenness, gambling, etc.

See also: National Crime Survey, Crime Classification, NCS Classification Scheme

**DATA QUARTER**

Due to the differing six-month reference period for National Sample interviews each month, data from eight months of interviewing are required to produce a quarterly estimate, based on month of occurrence, which is referred to as the Data Quarter.

See also: Collection Quarter, Reference Period

**ED**

See: Enumeration District (ED)

**EDUCATION**

Current education level of household members 12 or older. Respondents are asked the highest grade or year of regular school attended, and whether that year was completed. Regular schools include all graded public, private, parochial schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools which advance a person toward an elementary or high school diploma, or a college degree. Regular schools do not include vocational, trade, business, correspondence, or other specialized schools, unless credits obtained are accepted in the regular school system. For persons still attending regular school, highest grade attended is the one in which they are currently enrolled.

See also: Educational Attainment

**EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT**

Recorded variable for use in LEAA published reports. The highest grade attended and whether or not that year was



(CONTINUED)

completed. Educational attainment is classified as follows: Never attended or Kindergarten, Elementary, High School, College, and N.A. Post-graduate work is coded as college. See also: Education

**EMPLOYED**

All persons 16 years of age and over currently working at a job, or with a job but not now at work. See also: Major Activity

**EMPLOYMENT STATUS**

Recoded variable for use in LEAA published reports. Categories are: Age under 16, in Armed Forces, employed, unemployed, keeping house, in school, retired, other. See also: Major Activity

**ENUMERATION**

The process of obtaining information about selected units of study in a survey or census. See also: Census

**ENUMERATION DISTRICT (ED)**

A small geographic area with well-defined boundaries set up for the 1970 Census and containing about 250 households. Numerous EDs are spread over an entire PSU. Segments of about 4 households in clusters are chosen from EDs for interview, in the NCS National Sample. See also: Primary Sampling Unit (PSU), Segment, National Sample Design

**ENUMERATION PERIOD**

The length of time allotted to interviewers for completing their assigned workload for a survey or census; commonly referred to as the interview period. In the National Sample, households are enumerated during the first two weeks of every month. In the Cities Sample, enumeration was generally finished in 10-12 weeks in each city.

See also: Household Status, Enumeration

**ERROR**

See: Standard Error

**ERROR RATE**

See: Survey Error

**ESTIMATE**

A numeric value obtained from a sample used to describe the measurement which would be obtained if a complete census were carried out. An estimate of a total for a population

(CONTINUED)

is obtained by multiplying a sample count by a systematically designed weight which has the effect of inflating the sample count to represent the total population. Basically, the sample count is inflated by the reciprocal of the probability of selection. Each survey estimate has its own variance and standard error. See also: Weight, Population, Sample, Variance, Standard Error, Confidence Interval, Sampling Variability

**ETHNICITY**

Household respondent's statement of his or her family's national or major multi-national area of derivation; e.g., Spanish, Irish, Chinese, German, etc. Adopted, foster, step-children, and children with one parent not a member of the household are asked this question separately. When both parents are household members, the child's origin may be marked without asking. Multiple origins with one part Spanish are classified under the appropriate Spanish category. Respondents stating only "Negro," "Afro-American," or "Colored" are listed as Negro. See also: Race

**EXTRA UNITS**

Housing unit or OTHER unit which is discovered at time of interview or during updating and is not already entered on the listing sheet for the segment.

- 1) a. In area segments, EXTRA units must be in the same structure or on the same property as the sample unit being interviewed.
- b. In Special Places within Area segments, an EXTRA unit must be within the specific address of the original unit.
- 2) In Address (or Unit), Cen-Sup, and Special Place segments, EXTRA units must be within the specific address of the sample unit being interviewed, but need not be within the same structure or on the same property.
- 3) In Permit segments, EXTRA units must be within the specific address of the sample unit being interviewed and must be within the same structure.

When housing units or OTHER units which qualify as EXTRA units are discovered, they are interviewed and allocated to the sample without bias.

See also: Segment, Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special Places, Listing, Household Status, Updating

**FAMILY INCOME**

The sum of income received by each member of a family living in a sample housing unit. The income may include wages, salaries, net income from business or farm, pension,

(CONTINUED)

dividends, rent or any other money income, (not identified as income are such things as room and board, insurance payments, lump sum inheritances, occasional gifts, money from selling property, withdrawals from savings accounts, or tax refunds) for the 12-month period immediately preceding the month of interview. It is not the calendar year unless the month of interview was January. For housing units in the National Sample which are interviewed more than once, this question is asked only during the first, third, fifth, and seventh interviews.

**FIVE LARGEST CITIES**

In the NCS, these cities were New York, Philadelphia, Los Angeles, Chicago, and Detroit, the nation's five most populous cities according to the 1970 Census. They were surveyed as part of the Cities Sample over a ten-week period beginning in January 1973. These cities were resurveyed during January, February, and March of 1975.

See also: Cities Sample

**FORCIBLE ENTRY**

A form of burglary in which force is used to gain entrance; e.g., by breaking a window or slashing a screen. Forcible entry may or may not be accompanied by theft or property damage. The same definition is used in the LEAA published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Burglary, Unlawful Entry Without Force, Attempted Forcible Entry

**GOVERNMENT WORKERS**

See: Class of worker

**GROUP QUARTERS**

Census term used to describe quarters occupied by 5 or more persons unrelated to the head of household. Quarters with no designated head but with 6 or more unrelated persons are also group quarters. Some quarters occupied by fewer than six persons may also be group quarters by definition; e.g., living quarters in dormitories occupied by students. For both the National and Cities samples, group quarters were selected from Census listings.

See also: Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special Place

**HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD**

One person in each household designated as head, usually the person reported by the members of the household to be the head. Usually the chief breadwinner of the family.

See also: Relationship to Household Head, Principal Person

(CONTINUED)

**HOUSEHOLD**

A group of occupants of a sample unit who meet the criteria for household membership

See also: Sample Unit, Household Member

**HOUSEHOLD CRIME**

See: Household Victimization

**HOUSEHOLD INCIDENT**

See: Household Victimization

**HOUSEHOLD LARCENY**

See: Larceny

**HOUSEHOLD MEMBER**

Persons in a sample unit are members of the household if:

- 1) their usual place of residence at the time of the interview is the sample unit, and
- 2) they have no usual place of residence elsewhere.

Usual place of residence must be specific living quarters held by the person, to which he is free to return at any time, and at which he usually lives and sleeps. Household members not only include members of the family, but may also include: lodgers, servants, other employees who live in the unit and consider it their usual place of residence. Usual residents also include persons who live in the sample unit but are temporarily absent.

Armed forces members are considered household members if they are stationed near-by and usually sleep in the sample unit. Students attending school away from home are not considered household members at their parent's home.

See also: Household, Sample Unit

**HOUSEHOLD NUMBER**

Identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household number will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed. In the Cities Sample, only sample units in the 5 largest and 8 impact cities were reinterviewed for a second time (in 1975).

See also: Household Status

**HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT**

Questions pertaining to the entire household are asked only once of any knowledgeable adult member of the household. Such questions include the Control

(CONTINUED)

Card items, Household Attitude Questions, and Household Screen Questions. The interviewer is instructed to interview the most knowledgeable household member; that is, the one that appears to know -- or who could reasonably be expected to know -- the answers to the household questions. Most frequently, this is the head of the household or the spouse of the head. Since August 1975, the household respondent has been required to be at least 18 years of age.

See also: Household Attitude Questions, Household Screen Questions

#### HOUSEHOLD SCREEN QUESTIONS

These questions ask about any crimes against the household, such as actual or attempted break-ins, theft of household goods, and auto thefts. These screen questions are asked only once of the household respondent and are used to determine whether a Crime Incident Report should be completed.

See also: Household Respondent, Basic Screen Questionnaire, Individual Screen Questions, Crime Incident Report

#### HOUSEHOLD STATUS

Consists of the following categories:

- 1) Same household as last enumeration - if the same household was interviewed during the previous interview period.
- 2) Replacement household since last enumeration if the former occupants have moved and the unit is now occupied by a new household.
- 3) Previous non-interview or not in sample before -- for an interviewed unit that was previously non-interviewed for any reason, for a unit in its first period of enumeration, or for an EXTRA unit being interviewed for the first time.

See also: Extra Unit, Enumeration

#### HOUSEHOLD VICTIMIZATION

A specific criminal act as it affects the household. Each criminal act against a household is assumed to involve a single victim: the affected household; therefore, the terms household victimization and household incident are synonymous. As used in LEAA published reports, crimes against households include burglary, household larceny, and motor vehicle theft. If any household member is attacked or threatened during the crime, it is considered a personal crime.

See also: Personal Victimization, Household Screen Questions

(CONTINUED)

#### HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT

In the National Sample, the household weight is based on the product of a "principal persons weight" and a third stage ratio-factor. The weight for the principal person in husband-wife households equals the weight for the wife, excluding the within-household non-interview adjustment. For non-husband-wife households, the principal person weight equals the weight for the household head, excluding the within-household non-interview adjustment. In the Cities Sample, the household weight consists of the basic weight of the household in the sample plus adjustments for noninterviewed households, subsampling, and various ratio estimates.

See also: Weight, Person Weight, Incident Weight, Non-interview Adjustments

#### HOUSING UNIT

A group of rooms or a single room, occupied as separate living quarters. Separate living quarters exist when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure, AND when there is either direct access from the outside or through a common hall, OR complete kitchen facilities for this unit only. Vacant rooms or groups of rooms, which are intended for occupancy as separate living quarters are also considered housing units. A unit has complete kitchen facilities when it has an installed sink with piped water AND a range or cooking stove AND a mechanical refrigerator.

All units in the National and Cities samples are defined as either being a housing unit or an OTHER unit.

See also: Group Quarters, Living Quarters, Extra Unit, Household, (Type of) Living Quarters, Occupied Housing Unit, Vacant Housing Unit, Other Unit

#### IDENTIFICATION CODE

A sample designation and control number assigned to each sample unit.

See also: Sample Designation, Control Number

#### IMPACT CITIES

Eight cities designated by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration as part of an extensive federally-funded crime prevention program. The cities are: Atlanta, Baltimore, Cleveland, Dallas, Denver, Newark, Portland, and St. Louis. These cities were surveyed as part of the Cities Sample from July through September in 1972 and were resurveyed in March through May of 1975.



(CONTINUED)

## INCIDENT

A specific criminal act involving one or more victims and offenders. In the NCS, victims may be persons 12 or older or households.

See also: Crimes, Victimization

## INCIDENT REPORT

See: Crime Incident Report

## INCIDENT WEIGHT

For the National Sample, regardless of crime type, whether personal or household, the incident weight is computed by dividing the person's weight by the total number of persons victimized during an incident. For the Cities Sample, however, the weight is assigned on the basis of whether the incident is a personal crime or a household crime. If the NCS type of crime code was 20-36 (all household crimes including all larcenies), the household weight was replicated in the incident weight location, but if the NCS type of crime code was 1-19 (all personal crimes of assaultive violence and personal theft without assault), then the incident weight was computed by adjusting the person's weight as for the National Sample.

See also: Weight, Household Weight, Person Weight

## INCOME

See: Family Income

## INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS

Questions asked for each household member 12 years of age and older designed to elicit information on both personal and property crimes committed against these persons. A Crime Incident Report is completed for each crime recorded in the Individual Screen Questions.

See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Household Screen Questions, Crime Incident Report

## INDUSTRY CODE

A three-digit numeric code assigned to persons using the 1970 Alphabetic Index of Industries and Occupations, based on the kind of business or industry at the location where the person works. For unemployed persons, the industry code is assigned on the basis of the last job held within 5 years.

See also: Occupation Code, Class of Worker, Major Activity

## INDUSTRY CODE CLASSIFICATION

(Numbers in parentheses are the SIC code equivalents)

(CONTINUED)

## AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

- 017 Agricultural production (01)
- 018 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07 except 0713 and 073)
- 019 Horticultural services (073)
- 027 Forestry (08)
- 028 Fisheries (09)

## MINING

- 047 Metal mining (10)
- 048 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 049 Crude petroleum and natural gas extractions (13)
- 057 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

## CONSTRUCTION

- 067 General building contractors (15)
- 068 General contractors, except building (16)
- 069 Special trade contractors (17)
- 077 Not specified construction

## MANUFACTURING

## Durable goods

## Lumber and wood products, except furniture

- 107 Logging (241)
- 108 Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work (242, 243)
- 109 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 118 Furniture and fixtures (25)

(CONTINUED)

## Stone, clay, and glass products

- 119 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 127 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
- 128 Structural clay products (325)
- 137 Pottery and related products (326)
- 138 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)

## Metal industries

- 139 Blast furnaces, steel works, rolling and finishing mills (3312, 3313)
- 147 Other primary iron and steel industries (3315-3317, 332, 3391, part 3399)
- 148 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3352, 3361, part 3392, part 3399)
- 149 Other primary nonferrous industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, part 3392, part 3399)
- 157 Cutlery, hand tools, and other hardware (342)
- 158 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 159 Screw machine products (345)
- 167 Metal stamping (346)
- 168 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 348, 349)
- 169 Not specified metal industries

## Machinery, except electrical

- 177 Engines and turbines (351)
- 178 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
- 179 Construction and material handling machines (353)

(CONTINUED)

- 187 Metalworking machinery (354)
- 188 Office and accounting machines (357 except 3573)
- 189 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
- 197 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
- 198 Not specified machinery
  - Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- 199 Household appliances (363)
- 207 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
- 208 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
- 209 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
  - Transportation equipment
- 219 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
- 227 Aircraft and parts (372)
- 228 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
- 229 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
- 237 Mobile dwellings and campers (3791)
- 238 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 3799)
  - Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
- 239 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
- 247 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
- 248 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
- 249 Watches, clocks, and clockwork-operated devices

(CONTINUED)

|     |                                                                 |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | (387)                                                           |
| 257 | Not specified professional equipment                            |
| 258 | Ordnance (19)                                                   |
| 259 | Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39)                     |
|     | Nondurable goods                                                |
|     | Food and kindred products                                       |
| 268 | Meat products (201)                                             |
| 269 | Dairy products (202)                                            |
| 278 | Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables, and sea foods (203)  |
| 279 | Grain-mill products (204, 0713)                                 |
| 287 | Bakery products (205)                                           |
| 288 | Confectionery and related products (207)                        |
| 289 | Beverage industries (208)                                       |
| 297 | Miscellaneous food preparation and kindred products (206, 209)  |
| 298 | Not specified food industries                                   |
| 299 | Tobacco manufacturers (21)                                      |
|     | Textile mill products                                           |
| 307 | Knitting mills (225)                                            |
| 308 | Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226) |
| 309 | Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)                      |
| 317 | Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)                   |
| 318 | Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)                       |
|     | Apparel and other fabricated textile products                   |
| 319 | Apparel and accessories (231-238)                               |

(CONTINUED)

|     |                                                                            |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 327 | Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)                            |
|     | Paper and allied products                                                  |
| 328 | Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)                           |
| 329 | Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)                                |
| 337 | Paperboard containers and boxes (265)                                      |
|     | Printing, publishing, and allied industries                                |
| 338 | Newspaper publishing and printing (271)                                    |
| 339 | Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)   |
|     | Chemicals and allied products                                              |
| 347 | Industrial chemicals (281)                                                 |
| 348 | Plastics, synthetics and resins, except fibers (282, except 2823 and 2824) |
| 349 | Synthetic fibers (2823, 2824)                                              |
| 357 | Drugs and medicines (283)                                                  |
| 358 | Soaps and cosmetics (284)                                                  |
| 359 | Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)                              |
| 367 | Agricultural chemicals (287)                                               |
| 368 | Miscellaneous chemicals (286, 289)                                         |
| 369 | Not specified chemicals and allied products                                |
|     | Petroleum and coal products                                                |
| 377 | Petroleum refining (291)                                                   |
| 378 | Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)                       |
|     | Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products                                  |
| 379 | Rubber products (301-303, 306)                                             |

(CONTINUED)

|     |                                                               |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 387 | Miscellaneous plastic products (307)                          |
|     | Leather and leather products                                  |
| 388 | Tanned, curried, and finished leather (311)                   |
| 389 | Footwear, except rubber (313, 314)                            |
| 397 | Leather products, except footwear (312, 315-317, 319)         |
| 398 | Not specified manufacturing industries                        |
|     | TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES    |
|     | Transportation                                                |
| 407 | Railroads and railway express service (40)                    |
| 408 | Street railways and bus lines (411, 413-415, 417)             |
| 409 | Taxicab service (412)                                         |
| 417 | Trucking service (421, 423)                                   |
| 418 | Warehousing and storage (422)                                 |
| 419 | Water transportation (44)                                     |
| 427 | Air transportation (45)                                       |
| 428 | Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)                           |
| 429 | Services incidental to transportation (47)                    |
|     | Communications                                                |
| 447 | Radio broadcasting and television (483)                       |
| 448 | Telephone (wire and radio) (481)                              |
| 449 | Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489) |
|     | Utilities and sanitary services                               |
| 467 | Electric light and power (491)                                |

(CONTINUED)

|     |                                                |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|
| 468 | Electric-gas utilities (493)                   |
| 469 | Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)        |
| 477 | Water supply (494)                             |
| 478 | Sanitary services (495)                        |
| 479 | Other and not specified utilities (497)        |
|     | WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE                     |
|     | Wholesale trade                                |
| 507 | Motor vehicles and equipment (501)             |
| 508 | Drugs, chemicals, and allied products (502)    |
| 509 | Dry goods and apparel (503)                    |
| 527 | Food and related products (504)                |
| 528 | Farm products--raw materials (505)             |
| 529 | Electrical goods (506)                         |
| 537 | Hardware, plumbing, and heating supplies (507) |
| 538 | Not specified electrical and hardware products |
| 539 | Machinery equipment and supplies (508)         |
| 557 | Metals and minerals, n.e.c. (5091)             |
| 558 | Petroleum products (5092)                      |
| 559 | Scrap and waste materials (5093)               |
| 567 | Alcoholic beverages (5095)                     |
| 568 | Paper and its products (5096)                  |
| 569 | Lumber and construction materials (5098)       |
| 587 | Wholesalers, n.e.c. (5094, 5097, 5099)         |
| 588 | Not specified wholesale trade                  |
|     | Retail trade                                   |

(CONTINUED)

607 Lumber and building material retailing (521-524)  
 608 Hardware and farm equipment stores (525)  
 609 Department and mail order establishments (531, 532)  
 617 Limited price variety stores (533)  
 618 Vending machine operators (534)  
 619 Direct selling establishments (535)  
 627 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)  
 628 Grocery stores (541)  
 629 Dairy products stores (545)  
 637 Retail bakeries (546)  
 638 Food stores, n.e.c. (542-544, 549)  
 639 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)  
 647 Tire, battery, and accessory dealers (553)  
 648 Gasoline service stations (554)  
 649 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (559)  
 657 Apparel and accessories stores, except shoe stores  
 (56 except 566)  
 658 Shoe stores (566)  
 667 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)  
 668 Household appliances, T.V., and radio stores (572,  
 573)  
 669 Eating and drinking places (58)  
 677 Drug stores (591)  
 678 Liquor stores (592)  
 679 Farm and garden supply stores (596)  
 687 Jewelry stores (597)

(CONTINUED)

688 Fuel and ice dealers (598)  
 689 Retail florists (5992)  
 697 Miscellaneous retail stores (593-595, 599 except  
 5592)  
 698 Not specified retail trade

## FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

707 Banking (60)  
 708 Credit agencies (61)  
 709 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment  
 companies (62, 67)  
 717 Insurance (63, 64)  
 718 Real estate, incl. real estate-insurance-law  
 offices (65, 66)

## BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

727 Advertising (731)  
 728 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)  
 729 Commercial research, development, and testing labs  
 (7391, 7397)  
 737 Employment and temporary help agencies (736, 7398)  
 738 Business management and consulting services (part  
 7392)  
 739 Computer programming services (part 7392)  
 747 Detective and protective services (7393)  
 748 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394,  
 7395, 7396, 7399)  
 749 Automobile services, except repair (751, 752, 754)  
 757 Automobile repair and related services (753)

(CONTINUED)

- 758 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)  
 759 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 769, except 7694)

## PERSONAL SERVICES

- 769 Private households (89)  
 777 Hotels and motels (701)  
 778 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)  
 779 Laundering, cleaning, and other garment services (721, 727)  
 787 Beauty shops (723)  
 788 Barber shops (724)  
 789 Shoe repair shops (725)  
 797 Dressmaking shops (part 729)  
 798 Miscellaneous personal services (722, 726, part 729)

## ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

- 807 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)  
 808 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)  
 809 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794)

## PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

- 828 Offices of physicians (801, 803)  
 829 Offices of dentists (802)  
 837 Offices of chiropractors (804)  
 838 Hospitals (806)

(CONTINUED)

- 839 Convalescent institutions (8092)  
 847 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (part 8099)

## OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION CODES

## PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS

- 001 Accountants  
 002 Architects  
     Computer specialists  
 003 Computer programmers  
 004 Computer systems analysts  
 005 Computer specialists, n.e.c.  
     Engineers  
 006 Aeronautical and astronautical engineers  
 010 Chemical engineers  
 011 Civil engineers  
 012 Electrical and electronics engineers  
 013 Industrial engineers  
 014 Mechanical engineers  
 015 Metallurgical and materials engineers  
 020 Mining engineers  
 021 Petroleum engineers  
 022 Sales engineers  
 023 Engineers, n.e.c.  
 024 Farm management advisors

(CONTINUED)

025 Foresters and conservationists  
 026 Home management advisors  
     Lawyers and judges  
 030 Judges  
 031 Lawyers  
     Librarians, archivists, and curators  
 032 Librarians  
 033 Archivists and curators  
     Mathematical specialists  
 034 Actuaries  
 035 Mathematicians  
 036 Statisticians  
     Life and physical scientists  
 042 Agricultural scientists  
 043 Atmospheric and space scientists  
 044 Biological scientists  
 045 Chemists  
 051 Geologists  
 052 Marine scientists  
 053 Physicists and astronomers  
 054 Life and physical scientists, n.e.c.  
 055 Operations and systems researchers and analysts  
 056 Personnel and labor relations workers  
     Physicians, dentists, and related practitioners  
 061 Chiropractors

(CONTINUED)

062 Dentists  
 063 Optometrists  
 064 Pharmacists  
 065 Physicians, medical and osteopathic  
 071 Podiatrists  
 072 Veterinarians  
 073 Health practitioners, n.e.c.  
     Registered nurses, dietitians, and therapists  
 074 Dietitians  
 075 Registered nurses  
 076 Therapists  
     Health technologists and technicians  
 080 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians  
 081 Dental hygienists  
 082 Health record technologists and technicians  
 083 Radiologic technologists and technicians  
 084 Therapy assistants  
 085 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c.  
     Religious workers  
 086 Clergy  
 090 Religious workers, n.e.c.  
     Social scientists  
 091 Economists  
 092 Political scientists  
 093 Psychologists

## (CONTINUED)

|     |                                                |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|
| 094 | Sociologists                                   |
| 095 | Urban and regional planners                    |
| 096 | Social scientists, n.e.c.                      |
|     | Social and recreation workers                  |
| 100 | Social workers                                 |
| 101 | Recreation workers                             |
|     | Teachers, college and university               |
| 102 | Agriculture teachers                           |
| 103 | Atmospheric, earth, marine, and space teachers |
| 104 | Biology teachers                               |
| 105 | Chemistry teachers                             |
| 110 | Physics teachers                               |
| 111 | Engineering teachers                           |
| 112 | Mathematics teachers                           |
| 113 | Health specialties teachers                    |
| 114 | Psychology teachers                            |
| 115 | Business and commerce teachers                 |
| 116 | Economics teachers                             |
| 120 | History teachers                               |
| 121 | Sociology teachers                             |
| 122 | Social science teachers, n.e.c.                |
| 123 | Art, drama, and music teachers                 |
| 124 | Coaches and physical education teachers        |
| 125 | Education teachers                             |
| 126 | English teachers                               |

## (CONTINUED)

|     |                                                         |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 130 | Foreign language teachers                               |
| 131 | Home economics teachers                                 |
| 132 | Law teachers                                            |
| 133 | Theology teachers                                       |
| 134 | Trade, industrial, and technical teachers               |
| 135 | Miscellaneous teachers, college and university          |
| 140 | Teachers, college and university, subject not specified |
|     | Teachers, except college and university                 |
| 141 | Adult education teachers                                |
| 142 | Elementary school teachers                              |
| 143 | Prekindergarten and kindergarten teachers               |
| 144 | Secondary school teachers                               |
| 145 | Teachers, except college and university, n.e.c.         |
|     | Engineering and science technicians                     |
| 150 | Agriculture and biological technicians, except health   |
| 151 | Chemical technicians                                    |
| 152 | Draftsmen                                               |
| 153 | Electrical and electronic engineering technicians       |
| 154 | Industrial engineering technicians                      |
| 155 | Mechanical engineering technicians                      |
| 156 | Mathematical technicians                                |
| 161 | Surveyors                                               |
| 162 | Engineering and science technicians, n.e.c.             |
|     | Technicians, except health, engineering and science     |



(CONTINUED)

163 Airplane pilots  
 164 Air traffic controllers  
 165 Embalmers  
 170 Flight engineers  
 171 Radio operators  
 172 Tool programmers, numerical control  
 173 Technicians, n.e.c.  
 174 Vocational and educational counselors  
     Writers, artists, and entertainers  
 175 Actors  
 180 Athletes and kindred workers  
 181 Authors  
 182 Dancers  
 183 Designers  
 184 Editors and reporters  
 185 Musicians and composers  
 190 Painters and sculptors  
 191 Photographers  
 192 Public relations specialists and publicity writers  
 193 Radio and television announcers  
 194 Writers, artists, and entertainers, n.e.c.  
 195 Research workers, not specified

## MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM

201 Assessors, controllers, and treasurers; local  
 public administration

(CONTINUED)

202 Bank officers and financial managers  
 203 Buyers and shippers, farm products  
 205 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade  
 210 Credit and collection managers  
 211 Funeral directors  
 212 Health administrators  
 213 Construction inspectors, public administration  
 215 Inspectors, except construction; public  
 administration  
 216 Managers and superintendents, building  
 220 Office managers, n.e.c.  
 221 Officers, pilots, and pursers; ship  
 222 Officials and administrators; public  
 administration, n.e.c.  
 223 Officials of lodges, societies, and unions  
 224 Postmasters and mail superintendents  
 225 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c.  
 226 Railroad conductors  
 230 Restaurant, cafeteria, and bar managers  
 231 Sales managers and department heads, retail trade  
 233 Sales managers, except retail trade  
 235 School administrators, college  
 240 School administrators, elementary and secondary  
 245 Managers and administrators, n.e.c.

## SALES WORKERS

## (CONTINUED)

|     |                                                 |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------|
| 260 | Advertising agents and sales workers            |
| 261 | Auctioneers                                     |
| 262 | Demonstrators                                   |
| 264 | Hucksters and peddlers                          |
| 265 | Insurance agents, brokers, and underwriters     |
| 266 | Newspaper carriers and vendors                  |
| 270 | Real estate agents and brokers                  |
| 271 | Stock and bond sales agents                     |
| 280 | Sales workers and sales clerks, n.e.c.          |
| 281 | Sales representatives, manufacturing industries |
| 282 | Sales representatives, wholesale trade          |
| 283 | Sales clerks, retail trade                      |
| 284 | Sales workers, except clerks, retail trade      |
| 285 | Sales workers, services and construction        |

## CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 301 | Bank tellers                        |
| 303 | Billing clerks                      |
| 305 | Bookkeepers                         |
| 310 | Cashiers                            |
| 311 | Clerical assistants, social welfare |
| 312 | Clerical supervisors, n.e.c.        |
| 313 | Collectors, bill and account        |
| 314 | Counter clerks, except food         |
| 315 | Dispatchers and starters, vehicle   |
| 320 | Enumerators and interviewers        |

## (CONTINUED)

|     |                                                   |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------|
| 321 | Estimators and investigators, n.e.c.              |
| 323 | Expeditors and production controllers             |
| 325 | File clerks                                       |
| 326 | Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators |
| 330 | Library attendants and assistants                 |
| 331 | Mail carriers, post office                        |
| 332 | Mail handlers, except post office                 |
| 333 | Messengers and office helpers                     |
| 334 | Meter readers, utilities                          |
|     | Office machine operators                          |
| 341 | Bookkeeping and billing machine operators         |
| 342 | Calculating machine operators                     |
| 343 | Computer and peripheral equipment operators       |
| 344 | Duplicating machine operators                     |
| 345 | Key punch operators                               |
| 350 | Tabulating machine operators                      |
| 355 | Office machine operators, n.e.c.                  |
| 360 | Payroll and timekeeping clerks                    |
| 361 | Postal clerks                                     |
| 362 | Proofreaders                                      |
| 363 | Real estate appraisers                            |
| 364 | Receptionists                                     |
|     | Secretaries                                       |
| 370 | Secretaries, legal                                |
| 371 | Secretaries, medical                              |

(CONTINUED)

372 Secretaries, n.e.c.  
 374 Shipping and receiving clerks  
 375 Statistical clerks  
 376 Stenographers  
 381 Stock clerks and storekeepers  
 382 Teacher aides, except school monitors  
 383 Telegraph messengers  
 384 Telegraph operators  
 385 Telephone operators  
 390 Ticket, station, and express agents  
 391 Typists  
 392 Weighers  
 394 Miscellaneous clerical workers  
 395 Not specified clerical workers

## CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS

401 Automobile accessories installers  
 402 Bakers  
 403 Blacksmiths  
 404 Boilermakers  
 405 Bookbinders  
 410 Brickmasons and stonemasons  
 411 Brickmasons and stonemasons, apprentices  
 412 Bulldozer operators  
 413 Cabinetmakers

(CONTINUED)

415 Carpenters  
 416 Carpenter apprentices  
 420 Carpet installers  
 421 Cement and concrete finishers  
 422 Compositors and typesetters  
 423 Printing trade apprentices, except printing press  
 424 Crane, derrick, and hoist operators  
 425 Decorators and window dressers  
 426 Dental laboratory technicians  
 430 Electricians  
 431 Electrician apprentices  
 433 Electric power line and cable installers and  
 repairers  
 434 Electrotypers and stereotypers  
 435 Engravers, except photoengravers  
 436 Excavating, grading, and road machine operators;  
 except bulldozer  
 440 Floor layers, except tile setters  
 441 Blue-collar worker supervisors, n.e.c.  
 442 Forge and hammer operators  
 443 Furniture and wood finishers  
 444 Furriers  
 445 Glaziers  
 446 Heat treaters, annealers, and temperers  
 450 Inspectors, scalers, and graders; log and lumber  
 452 Inspectors, n.e.c.

## (CONTINUED)

|     |                                                            |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 453 | Jewelers and watchmakers                                   |
| 454 | Job and die setters, metal                                 |
| 455 | Locomotive engineers                                       |
| 456 | Locomotive firemen                                         |
| 461 | Machinists                                                 |
| 462 | Machinist apprentices                                      |
|     | Mechanics and repairers                                    |
| 470 | Air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration               |
| 471 | Aircraft                                                   |
| 472 | Automotive body repairers                                  |
| 473 | Automobile mechanics                                       |
| 474 | Automobile mechanic apprentices                            |
| 475 | Data processing machine repairers                          |
| 480 | Farm implement                                             |
| 481 | Heavy equipment mechanics, incl. diesel                    |
| 482 | Household appliance and accessory installers and mechanics |
| 483 | Loom fixers                                                |
| 484 | Office machine                                             |
| 485 | Radio and television                                       |
| 486 | Railroad and car shop                                      |
| 491 | Mechanic, except auto, apprentices                         |
| 492 | Miscellaneous mechanics and repairers                      |
| 495 | Not specified mechanics and repairers                      |
| 501 | Millers; grain, flour, and feed                            |
| 502 | Millwrights                                                |

## (CONTINUED)

|     |                                            |
|-----|--------------------------------------------|
| 503 | Molders, metal                             |
| 504 | Molder apprentices                         |
| 505 | Motion picture projectionists              |
| 506 | Opticians, and lens grinders and polishers |
| 510 | Painters, construction and maintenance     |
| 511 | Painter apprentices                        |
| 512 | Paperhangers                               |
| 514 | Pattern and model makers, except paper     |
| 515 | Photoengravers and lithographers           |
| 516 | Piano and organ tuners and repairers       |
| 520 | Plasterers                                 |
| 521 | Plasterer apprentices                      |
| 522 | Plumbers and pipe fitters                  |
| 523 | Plumber and pipe fitter apprentices        |
| 525 | Power station operators                    |
| 530 | Printing press operators                   |
| 531 | Printing press apprentices                 |
| 533 | Rollers and finishers, metal               |
| 534 | Roofers and slaters                        |
| 535 | Sheetmetal workers and tinsmiths           |
| 536 | Sheetmetal apprentices                     |
| 540 | Shipfitters                                |
| 542 | Shoe repairers                             |
| 543 | Sign painters and letterers                |
| 545 | Stationary engineers                       |

(CONTINUED)

546 Stone cutters and stone carvers  
 550 Structural metal workers  
 551 Tailors  
 552 Telephone installers and repairers  
 554 Telephone line installers and repairers  
 560 Tile setters  
 561 Tool and die makers  
 562 Tool and die maker apprentices  
 563 Upholsterers  
 571 Specified craft apprentices, n.e.c.  
 572 Not specified apprentices  
 575 Craft and kindred workers, n.e.c.  
 580 Former members of the Armed Forces

## OPERATIVES, EXCEPT TRANSPORT

601 Asbestos and insulation workers  
 602 Assemblers  
 603 Blasters  
 604 Bottling and canning operatives  
 605 Surveyor helpers  
 610 Checkers, examiners, and inspectors; manufacturing  
 611 Clothing ironers and pressers  
 612 Cutting operatives, n.e.c.  
 613 Dressmakers, except factory  
 614 Drillers, earth

(CONTINUED)

615 Dry wall installers and lathers  
 620 Dyers  
 621 Filers, polishers, sanders, and buffers  
 622 Furnace tenders, smelters, and pourers, metal  
 623 Garage workers and gas station attendants  
 624 Graders and sorters, manufacturing  
 625 Produce graders and packers, except factory and farm  
 626 Heaters, metal  
 630 Laundry and dry cleaning operatives, n.e.c.  
 631 Meat cutters and butchers, except manufacturing  
 633 Meat cutters and butchers, manufacturing  
 634 Meat wrappers, retail trade  
 635 Metal platers  
 636 Milliners  
 640 Mine operatives, n.e.c.  
 641 Mixing operatives  
 642 Oilers and greasers, except auto  
 643 Packers and wrappers, except meat and produce  
 644 Painters, manufactured articles  
 645 Photographic process workers  
 Precision machine operatives  
 650 Drill press operatives  
 651 Grinding machine operatives  
 652 Lathe and milling machine operatives  
 653 Precision machine operatives, n.e.c.

(CONTINUED)

656 Punch and stamping press operatives  
 660 Riveters and fasteners  
 661 Sailors and deckhands  
 662 Sawyers  
 663 Sewers and stitchers  
 664 Shoemaking machine operatives  
 665 Solderers  
 666 Furnace tenders and stokers, except metal

Textile operatives

670 Carding, lapping, and combing operatives  
 671 Knitters, loopers, and toppers  
 672 Spinners, twistors, and winders  
 673 Weavers  
 674 Textile operatives, n.e.c.  
 680 Welders and flame-cutters  
 681 Winding operatives, n.e.c.  
 690 Machine operatives, miscellaneous specified  
 692 Machine operatives, not specified  
 694 Miscellaneous operatives  
 695 Not specified operatives

## TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES

701 Boat operators  
 703 Bus drivers  
 704 Conductors and operators, urban rail transit

(CONTINUED)

705 Delivery and route workers  
 706 Fork lift and tow motor operatives  
 710 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c.  
 711 Parking attendants  
 712 Railroad brake operators and couplers  
 713 Railroad switch operators  
 714 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs  
 715 Truck drivers

LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM

740 Animal caretakers, except farm  
 750 Carpenters' helpers  
 751 Construction laborers, except carpenters' helpers  
 752 Fishers, hunters, and trappers  
 753 Freight and material handlers  
 754 Garbage collectors  
 755 Gardeners and groundskeepers, except farm  
 760 Longshore workers and stevedores  
 761 Timber cutting and logging workers  
 762 Stock handlers  
 763 Teamsters  
 764 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners  
 770 Warehouse laborers, n.e.c.  
 780 Miscellaneous laborers  
 785 Not specified laborers

(CONTINUED)

## FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS

801 Farmers (owners and tenants)

802 Farm managers

## FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS

821 Farm supervisors

822 Farm laborers, wage workers

823 Farm laborers, unpaid family workers

824 Farm service laborers, self-employed

## SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD

## Cleaning service workers

901 Lodging quarters cleaners, except private household

902 Building interior cleaners, n.e.c.

903 Janitors and sextons

## Food service workers

910 Bartenders

911 Waiters' assistant

912 Cooks, except private household

913 Dishwashers

914 Food counter and fountain workers

915 Waiters

916 Food service workers, n.e.c., except private household

## Health service workers

921 Dental assistants

922 Health aides, except nursing

(CONTINUED)

923 Health trainees

924 Lay midwives

925 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants

926 Practical nurses

## Personal service workers

931 Flight attendants

932 Attendants, recreation and amusement

933 Attendants, personal service, n.e.c.

934 Baggage porters and bellhops

935 Barbers

940 Boarding and lodging house keepers

941 Bootblacks

942 Child care workers, except private household

943 Elevator operators

944 Hairdressers and cosmetologists

945 Personal service apprentices

950 Housekeepers, except private household

952 School monitors

953 Ushers, recreation and amusement

954 Welfare service aides

## Protective service workers

960 Crossing guards and bridge tenders

961 Fire fighters

962 Guards

963 Marshals and constables

(CONTINUED)

964 Police and detectives

965 Sheriffs and bailiffs

## PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS

980 Child care workers, private household

981 Cooks, private household

982 Housekeepers, private household

983 Launderers, private household

984 Private household cleaners and servants

## WORKERS NOT CLASSIFIABLE BY OCCUPATION

992 Armed Forces

## INJURIES SUFFERED

Includes any and all PHYSICAL (bodily) damage experienced by the victim from an attack during a crime incident, such as broken bones, bruises, cuts, internal injuries, and so on. Does not include emotional upset.  
See also: Injury

## INJURY

Bodily hurt or damage sustained by a victim as a result of criminal assault. The types of injuries suffered are used to distinguish between serious and minor assaults. Serious injuries include knife or gunshot wounds, broken bones, loss of teeth, and loss of consciousness. Minor injuries include bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling. Other injuries that can't be identified as serious or minor are distinguished by the amount of hospitalization required.  
See also: Serious Assault, Minor Assault

## INTERVIEW PERIOD

See: Enumeration Period

## INTERVIEW PROCEDURES

Before the scheduled field interview, a letter informing each household about the NCS and the interviewer's impending visit, was sent to each sample unit. The initial contact with the household is a personal visit, at which time interviews are obtained for as many household members 12

(CONTINUED)

years or older as possible. Subsequent to the initial personal interviews, interviewers are allowed to make telephone callbacks to obtain interviews with the remaining eligible household members, but return personal visits are recommended whenever possible.  
See also: Interviewing Sequence, Non-interview Procedures

## INTERVIEW, TYPE OF

See: Personal Interviews, Telephone Interviews, Self Respondent, Proxy Respondent

## INTERVIEWING SEQUENCE

The general interview sequence for the NCS National Sample is to (1) fill a Control Card for the Unit, (2) ask all appropriate personal characteristics and screen questions (including Household Screen Questions) on the Basic Screen Questionnaire of the household respondent, (3) get detailed reports on the Incident Report of any incidents of crime mentioned by the household respondent in the Basic Screen Questionnaire, and (4) ask all appropriate personal characteristics and screen questions and fill in incident reports, if any, for each subsequent eligible household member. An entire interview is completed for a household member before proceeding with the next person.  
The general interview sequence for the NCS Cities Sample was to (1) fill a Control Card for the unit, (2) then, if an Attitude Questionnaire was to be filled for the unit, ask all appropriate attitude questions of one respondent, (3) next, Basic Screen Questionnaire of the same respondent, and (4) get detailed reports on the Incident Report of any incidents of crime mentioned in the Basic Screen Questionnaire. An entire interview was completed for a household member before proceeding with the next person.  
See also: Interview Procedures, Control Card, Basic Screen Questionnaire, Crime Incident Report

## LEAA

See: Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA)

## LAND USE

For rural areas, land use may be either "farm" or "non-farm" as defined in the 1970 Census.

- 1) Farm use - either of two sets of conditions must be met:
  - a) Property of 10 acres or more AND \$50 or more income from sales of farm products
  - OR
  - b) Property of less than 10 acres AND \$250 or more income from sales of farm products.
- 2) Non-farm use - either of two sets of conditions must be met:



(CONTINUED)

- a) Property of 10 acres or more AND less than \$50 income from sales of farm products

OR

- b) less than 10 acres property AND less than \$250 income from sales of farm products

In determining size of property, all tracts of land which the respondent considers to be on the same property, farm, ranch, estate, etc. are included. If the respondent is renting the property for cash, only the acreage specifically paid for is included.

Income from sales of farm products refers to the GROSS amount received from the sale of crops, vegetables, fruits, nuts, livestock, milk, wool, poultry, eggs, nursery and forest products, etc. produced on the land in question during the 12 months prior to the interview. Value of products consumed on the property is not included. Efforts are made to obtain this information for Type A and Type B non-interviews as well.

See also: Rural, Urban

#### LARCENY

One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. As used in the NCS Classification Scheme, larceny is defined as theft or attempted theft (except of autos) without direct contact between victim and offender. Subcategories of larceny are based on the amount of cash and/or property taken. The LEAA published reports distinguish between household and personal larceny. Household larceny is defined as the theft or attempted theft of property or cash from the home or its immediate vicinity. Forcible entry, attempted forcible entry, and unlawful entry are not involved. Personal larceny, also referred to as personal crimes of theft, involves the theft of property or cash, either with contact (but without force or threat of force) or without direct contact between victim and offender. Personal larceny with contact involves the actual or attempted theft of purse, wallet, or cash by stealth directly from the person of the victim, but without force or threat of force. Personal larceny without contact involves theft or attempted theft, without direct contact between victim and offender, of property or cash from any place other than the victim's home or its immediate vicinity. See also: Crimes

#### LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION (LEAA)

Established as part of the Department of Justice by the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968. As one of its roles, LEAA has the authority to provide timely data on crime and its impact on society through reliable statistical programs. LEAA administers and funds the

**CONTINUED**

**2 OF 3**

(CONTINUED)

National Crime Panel program.  
See also: National Crime Panel

#### LINE NUMBER

A two-digit number assigned during the interview to identify each individual in a household. Line numbers serve to link Control Card data to the Personal Characteristics data, and both of these to the Incident Report data.

#### LISTING

Major procedure preparatory to interviewing units. All listing is done by the interviewer before contacting any sample units. In general, listing is done by observation, and consists of noting the location of every place where people live or might live within a given address or segment, using street names, house numbers, apartments numbers, and any other descriptive information necessary to fully specify unit locations. Listing procedures are detailed and extensive, and vary somewhat depending on the type of segment.

See also: Updating, Segment, Extra Units, Merged Units

#### LIVING QUARTERS

General term for structures occupied or intended for human occupancy; classified as either housing units or OTHER units.

See also: Housing Unit, Other Unit, (Type of) Living Quarters, Place of Residence, Special Places, Tenure

#### (TYPE OF) LIVING QUARTERS

Living quarters are classified as either housing units or OTHER units. Six types of housing units are distinguished for NCS:

- 1) House, apartment, flat -- includes such housing units as an apartment over a garage or behind a store, janitor's quarters in an office building, and housing units in converted barns or sheds, as well as ordinary houses and apartments.
- 2) Housing unit in a non-transient hotel, motel, etc. -- all separate living quarters in non-transient hotels, motels, etc. are housing units by definition.
- 3) Housing unit permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. -- occupied or intended for occupancy by permanent guests or resident employees.
- 4) Housing units in rooming house.
- 5) Mobile home or trailer -- includes those with permanent foundations.
- 6) Housing unit not specified above

Four types of OTHER units are distinguished for NCS:

(CONTINUED)

- 1) Quarters not housing unit in rooming or boarding house.
- 2) Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. -- quarters not occupied or intended for occupancy by permanent guests or resident employees.
- 3) Vacant tent site or trailer site.
- 4) Not specified above -- for example, beds in flophouses, units for students in dormitories, and units in communes.

See also: Housing Unit, Other Unit, Living Quarters,  
Special Places, Transient/Nontransient

## LOOKING FOR WORK

See: Major Activity

## MAJOR ACTIVITY

Used in determining whether household members are employed, unemployed, or not in the labor force. For the LEAA published reports, the major activity categories are used in a recode to obtain an employment status variable consisting of: Age under 16, in Armed Forces, employed, unemployed, keeping house, in school, retired, and other.

The major activity categories are:

Working -- person working for pay or profit, working without pay on family farm or business, or on jury duty if being paid. Persons doing the following types of unpaid work are not considered "working": 1) unpaid work which does not contribute to the operation of a family farm or business, 2) unpaid work for a related member of the household who does not operate a farm or business, but is himself a salaried employee, 3) unpaid work for an unrelated member of the household, 4) unpaid work for a relative not in household, 5) volunteer work without pay for an organization, 6) time for which person is paid while on temporary duty in the Armed Forces reserve or National Guard, 7) persons with investments only, 8) work relief programs.

With Job But Not At Work -- temporarily absent from a job or business for such reasons as illness, vacation, bad weather, labor dispute, temporary layoff, etc.

Looking For Work -- in the market for a job or trying to start a business or profession.

Keeping House -- persons primarily occupied with their own housework including those that indicate that keeping house would have been their chief activity except for their own temporary illness or absence from home. This category applies to any person who says they spend most of their time managing or being responsible for the care of the home and/or the children. More than one person in a household may be marked as "keeping house."

Going To School -- persons attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in

(CONTINUED)

which students receive no compensation in money or kind. Unable to Work -- because of long-term physical or mental illness or disability, person is unable to do any kind of work.

Retired -- any person who says he is retired. If person is simply working shorter hours because of retirement, the person is marked as "working."

Other -- persons whose activity or status cannot be described by codes defined above. This includes persons in the Armed Forces.

See also: Employed, Industry Code, Occupation Code,  
Unemployed, Recode

## MARITAL STATUS

Marriage status may be:

- 1) Married - includes common-law marriage
- 2) Widowed
- 3) Divorced
- 4) Separated - those married persons who have a legal separation or who have parted because of marital discord, but have not yet obtained a divorce. Those who have parted temporarily for reasons other than marital discord (such as employment, Armed Forces, etc.) are recorded as married.
- 5) Never Married - includes all children under 14, and persons whose only marriages have been annulled and people living together who make no mention of common-law marriage.

## MEDICAL ATTENTION

Refers to care given by a trained professional medical person such as a doctor, nurse, dentist, etc., either on the scene of a criminal incident, at an office, in a hospital or clinic, or elsewhere.

## MEDICAL EXPENSES, TOTAL AMOUNT OF

Total known amount of medical expenses which are a direct result of a person's injuries sustained in a criminal incident. Includes: doctor and hospital bills, surgeon's fees, emergency room expenses, ambulance service, services of a physical therapist and dentist's fees. Also includes expenses for medicine and any kind of special devices or aids the victim was forced to obtain as a result of his injury, such as braces, dentures, eyeglasses, wheelchair, and artificial limbs.

## MERGED UNITS

Sample unit which has combined with another unit after the unit has been initially listed. Merged units are interviewed if the first of the merged units listed is in

(CONTINUED)

the sample for which units in the segment are being interviewed for the current interview period; other sample units involved become "Type C Non-interview" (reason: merged).

If the first of the merged units listed is not in the current sample, no interview is taken, and sample units involved become "Type C Non-interview" (reason: merged). See also: Listing, Non-interview Type C

#### MILITARY STATUS

Determined for males 18 and over. In Armed Forces includes those serving on active duty at the time of the interview with: U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, reserve branch of any of the above only if currently on active duty status for several months. Also includes commissioned officers of the U.S. Public Health Service who are attached to any branch of the Armed Forces, and National Guardsmen, on active duty. Cadets in U.S. Military academies also are considered to be with the Armed Forces.

#### MINOR ASSAULT

As used in the NCS Classification Scheme, a form of assaultive violence in which the attack is carried out without a weapon and results in minor injury, such as bruises, black eye, cuts, and scratches or an undetermined injury requiring less than 2 days of hospitalization. Minor assault may or may not be accompanied by theft. In LEAA published reports, injuries associated with a robbery are classified as resulting from a minor assault if the extent of the injury was minor (e.g., bruises, black eye, etc.) or was undetermined but required less than 2 days of hospitalization.

See also: Serious Assault, Injury, Assaultive Violence, Robbery

#### MOTOR VEHICLE THEFT

Stealing or unauthorized taking of a motor vehicle, including attempts at such acts. Motor vehicles include automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and any other motorized vehicle that is legally allowed on most roads and highways. See also: Motor Vehicles - Total Number of

#### MOTOR VEHICLES, TOTAL NUMBER OF

Household respondent is asked how many motor vehicles the household has owned during the six months prior to interview in the Cities Sample. (If none have been owned, screen questions concerning auto theft are ignored.) A motor vehicle is usually a car, truck, motorcycle, or other vehicle which may be legally driven on public roads. Not included are boats, airplanes, minibikes, or snowmobiles.

(CONTINUED)

All motor vehicles owned during the reference period are counted, including those sold, given away, junked, stolen, or abandoned. Motor vehicles used SOLELY by a recognizable business are not included, nor are vehicles loaned to the respondent for private use by a business, unless the respondent owns the business. Motor vehicles used by a student, owned by his parents, and kept away from home are not included.

#### NCP

See: National Crime Panel (NCP)

#### NCS

See: National Crime Survey (NCS)

#### NCS CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

Classifies crimes according to six main types: assaultive violence with theft, assaultive violence without theft, personal theft without assault, burglary, larceny, and motor vehicle theft. Each type comprises several subcategories. Incidents in the NCS tape files have been coded according to the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Crime Classification

#### NATIONAL CRIME PANEL (NCP)

A program of household and commercial victimization surveys sponsored by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration and conducted by the Bureau of the Census to develop new information on the matter of crime and its impact on society. There are two program components -- a continuous national survey and surveys taken periodically in selected central cities. The program provides: 1) detailed information about the victims of crime, 2) estimates number and types of crime not reported to the police, and 3) uniform measures of selected types of crime permitting comparisons over time and between different geographic areas. A key feature of the NCP methodology is its use of representative probability sampling to discover incidents of crime, rather than relying on law enforcement agency records. This approach enables the collection of previously unavailable data on the demographic and socioeconomic aspects of crime.

See also: National Crime Survey, Commercial Victimization Survey, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Census - U.S. Bureau of, National Sample, Cities Sample

#### NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY (NCS)

The household victimization portion of the National Crime Panel program which focuses on measuring the extent of

(CONTINUED)

victimization ascribable to the major crimes of assault, rape, robbery, burglary, larceny, and auto or motor vehicle theft. The National Crime Survey uses two samples (National and Cities) to obtain accurate and up-to-date measures of the amounts and kinds of crimes of which households and persons 12 years of age and older have been victims.

See also: National Crime Panel, Crimes, Commercial Victimization Survey, National Sample, Cities Sample

#### NATIONAL SAMPLE

One of the two major components in the National Crime Panel program. A total of approximately 72,000 housing units and other living quarters are designated for the sample. Interviewing began in July 1972. The sample is divided into six groups, or rotations, each of which contains housing units whose occupants are interviewed once every six months over a period of 3 years. Each rotation group is further divided into six panels. Therefore, one-sixth of each rotation group, or one panel, is interviewed each month during the six-month period. Because the survey is continuous, additional sample units are selected in the manner described and assigned to rotation groups and panels for subsequent incorporation into the sample. A new rotation group enters the sample every six months, replacing a group phased out after being in the sample for three years.

See also: Sample Rotation, National Sample Design, Cities Sample

#### NATIONAL SAMPLE DESIGN

Estimates from the survey are based on data obtained from a stratified multistage cluster sample. In designing the sample, the first stage consisted of the formation of primary sampling units comprising counties or groups of counties, including every county in the Nation. Approximately 1,930 of these units were so formed and grouped into 376 strata. Among these strata, 156 represented single areas and thus came into the sample with certainty. These strata, designated self-representing areas, generally contained the larger metropolitan areas. The remaining 220 strata were formed by combining areas that shared certain characteristics, such as geographic region, population density, population growth rate, proportion of nonwhite population, etc. From each stratum, one area was selected for the sample, the probability of selection having been proportionate to the area's population; areas so chosen are referred to as being non-self-representing. The remaining stages of sampling were designed to insure a self-weighting probability sample of housing units and group

(CONTINUED)

quarters within each of the selected areas. (Self-weighting means that each sample household had the same initial probability of being selected.) This involved a systematic selection of enumeration districts (geographic areas used for the 1970 Census) with probability of selection being proportionate to their 1970 population size, followed by the selection of clusters of approximately four housing units from within each enumeration district. To account for units built after the 1970 Census, a sample was drawn, by means of an independent clerical operation, of permits issued for new construction. Jurisdictions that do not issue building permits were sampled for new construction by means of a sample of area segments. The resulting sample of new construction units, though yielding a relatively small portion of the total sample, will account for an increasing share as the decade progresses.

See also: Enumeration District, National Sample, Primary Sampling Unit (PSU), Segment, Strata

#### NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS

Included in the National Complete Sample File and the National Incident Extract File. Neighborhood Characteristics consist of 55 summary indicators from the 1970 Census about populations and their housing in particular areas. The Neighborhood Characteristics were appended to most household records describing units built before, and counted in, the 1970 Census. In general, Neighborhood Characteristics are ratios recorded in the range .00 to .99; for example, "ratio of persons of Spanish heritage to total population" might be .07 for a selected neighborhood, indicating 7% Spanish population for that area. Specific neighborhoods are not identified by name, but represent areas of varying types, about the size of Census tracts (approximately 4,000 persons).

#### NON-INTERVIEW

Instance where an interview cannot be obtained. There are four types: A) when an interview for an eligible household is not obtained for some reason such as refusal; B) when an interview is not obtained because the unit is ineligible for interview at the present time, such as a vacant unit, but could become eligible in the future; C) when the unit is physically ineligible, e.g., demolished; and Z) when a particular member is not interviewed in an otherwise interviewed household.

See also: Non-interview Procedures, Non-interview - Type A; - Type B; - Type C; - Type Z

#### NON-INTERVIEW ADJUSTMENTS

Adjustments made to interviewed household and person



(CONTINUED)

weights. A household non-interview adjustment accounts for some occupied units qualified to participate in the survey, but from which an interview was not obtained (Non-interview Type A). A within-household non-interview adjustment accounts for situations in which at least one, but not all, eligible persons in a household were interviewed (Non-interview Type Z).

See also: Non-Interview Procedures, Household Weight, Person Weight, Non-Interview Type A, Non-Interview Type Z

#### NON-INTERVIEW PROCEDURES

For various reasons, interviewers are unable to obtain interviews for all sample units. Such units are classified as non-interviews and are handled as follows:

1) Type A Non-interview - occupied sample units in which household members were rarely at home, uncooperative, or otherwise impossible to reach. A non-interview adjustment is applied to interviewed household and person weights so that these units are represented in the sample.

2) Type B Non-interview - units selected for sample which turn out to be vacant or otherwise ineligible. Since these units might become eligible in the future, they are revisited in subsequent periods that the unit is in the sample. If they become eligible, the household is interviewed.

3) Type C Non-interview - units which are demolished, converted to non-residential use or otherwise out of scope for NCS. These units are dropped from the sample once they are identified. The sample size is sufficiently large to allow for Type B and C Non-interviews.

In addition, if at least one, but not all eligible persons in a household are interviewed, persons for which an interview was not obtained (within-household non-interview) are classified as Type Z Non-interviews and only a few personal characteristics (obtained by proxy) are recorded. A non-interview adjustment is applied to interviewed person weights to account for those with-household non-interviews.

See also: Non-interview, Non-interview Type A, Non-interview Type B, - Type C, - Type Z, Non-Interview Adjustment

#### NON-INTERVIEW TYPE A

Consists of households occupied by persons eligible for interview but from whom no interviews are obtained, because:

- 1) no one is at home in spite of repeated visits
- 2) the entire household is temporarily away during all of the interview period
- 3) the household refuses to give any information
- 4) the unit cannot be reached due to impassable roads

(CONTINUED)

5) interview is not conducted due to a serious illness or death in the family

6) the interviewer is unable to locate the sample unit  
Every effort is made to avoid this type of non-interview in order to keep the unit and maintain a representative sample.

See also: Non-interview, Non-interview Procedures, Non-interview Adjustments

#### NON-INTERVIEW TYPE B

Consists of units which are not eligible for interview because:

- 1) unit is a vacant regular housing unit
- 2) unit is vacant and used for storage
- 3) unit is occupied by persons usually residing elsewhere
- 4) unit unfit for habitation or to be demolished
- 5) unit under construction and not ready for occupancy
- 6) unit temporarily converted to business or storage
- 7) address identifies an unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 8) permit granted, but construction not started

See also: Non-interview, Non-interview Procedures

#### NON-INTERVIEW TYPE C

Consists of units not eligible for sample because:

- 1) no address was listed on the sample line of the listing sheet
- 2) unit demolished by time of enumeration
- 3) house or trailer has been moved
- 4) unit converted to permanent business or storage
- 5) unit has been merged with another unit

See also: Non-interview, Merged Units, Non-interview Procedures

#### NON-INTERVIEW TYPE Z

A within-household non-interview. It occurs when the interviewer is unable to obtain an interview for a particular household member in an otherwise interviewed household. For this type of non-interview person, only a few personal characteristics items are filled in on the Basic Screen Questionnaire.

See also: Non-interview, Non-interview Procedures, Basic Screen Questionnaire, Non-interview Adjustments

#### NONSAMPLING VARIABILITY

See: Survey Error, Sampling Variability

#### OCCUPATION CODE

A three-digit numeric code assigned, using the 1970 Alphabetic Index of Industries and Occupations, based on the type of job held by the person. For unemployed persons, the occupation code is based on the last job held within the

(CONTINUED)

last five years.

See also: Industry Code, Class of Worker, Major Activity

#### OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT

A housing unit is considered occupied if it is the usual place of residence of the person or persons living in it at the time of interview.

See also: Place of Residence, Housing Unit

#### OFFENDER

The person who committed the crime or was believed to be the person who committed the crime.

#### OPERATION OF BUSINESS

For the purposes of the National Crime Survey, a distinction is made between two types of businesses. These are categorized as recognizable businesses and unrecognizable businesses.

A recognizable business is one that is observable and identifiable from the outside by a sign or some other indication. Crimes involving any recognizable business, such as property stolen from the business are not included in the NCS. Only the loss of personal property of the respondent or of another household member, or personal threat or injury to the respondent or other household member is included if a crime involves a recognizable business.

An unrecognizable business has no outside indication, such as a sign in the yard or window, which indicates that it is a business. An example of an unrecognizable business is a mail order business run from the home, if there is no sign outside the house advertising the business. Crimes involving unrecognizable businesses, including property stolen from the business, are included in the NCS estimates.

#### OTHER UNITS

Refers to living quarters which do not qualify as housing units. OTHER units are located in special places such as institutions, dormitories, and boarding houses where the residents have their own rooms, groups of rooms, or beds; and also have some common facilities such as a dining room, lobby, or living room or recreational areas.

Some of the rooms, groups of rooms, etc., in these places are always classified as OTHER units, even though they have direct access or complete kitchen facilities. Other rooms or groups of rooms are classified as OTHER units if they do NOT meet the housing unit definition.

All units in the National and Cities Samples are defined as either being a housing unit or an OTHER unit.

See also: Housing Unit, Living Quarters, Special Places, (Type of) Living Quarters, Group Quarters,

(CONTINUED)

#### Extra Units

#### OUT OF UNIVERSE

Out of Universe (or INAP) is used in the codebook documentation to designate those areas for which the particular question was not appropriate and therefore not asked. For example, employment-related questions were not asked of persons under the age of 16.

See also: Residue

#### PANEL

Used in the National Sample rotation scheme. Each panel is a systematic one-sixth sample of the 72,000 sample units, which is interviewed semi-annually during two designated months, e.g., January and July or February and August.

See also: Sample Rotation, Panel Number

#### PANEL NUMBER

In the National Sample, an identification number (1-6) assigned to each case in the sample which identifies the months in which the unit is to be interviewed (e.g., Panel 1 housing units are interviewed in January and July). It is the first digit of the segment number.

See also: Panel, Segment Number

#### PERSON WEIGHT

In both the National and Cities Samples, the person weight is based on the basic weight of the person in the sample plus adjustments for within-household noninterviews, subsampling, noninterviewed households, and various ratio estimates.

See also: Weight, Household Weight, Incident Weight, Non-interview Adjustments

#### PERSONAL CRIMES

See: Personal Incident, Personal Victimization

#### PERSONAL CRIMES OF THEFT

Used in the NCP published reports to describe the theft of property or cash, either with contact (but without force or threat of force) or without direct contact between victim and offender. Includes both completed and attempted acts. Also referred to as personal larceny.

The NCP Classification Scheme does not distinguish between personal crimes of theft which do not involve force or the threat of force and robbery which does.

See also: Larceny, Robbery, Personal Theft Without Assault (Robbery)

#### PERSONAL INCIDENT



(CONTINUED)

A specific criminal act involving one or more persons as victims of one or more offenders. In LEAA published reports, crimes against persons include rape, robbery, assault, and personal larceny. Estimates of the number of personal incidents are usually lower than estimates of personal victimizations because the number of persons victimized during an incident are not accounted for separately. Also, in situations where a personal crime occurred during the course of a commercial crime, it was assumed that the incident was represented in the Commercial Victimization Survey and, therefore, it was not counted as an incident of personal crime.

See also: Personal Victimization, Victimization, Incident Weight

#### PERSONAL INTERVIEWS

Each enumeration period, initial interviews in a household are conducted in person. Follow-up interviews to reach persons not available at the time of the initial visit may be made by telephone.

See also: Telephone Interviews, Enumeration Period

#### PERSONAL LARCENY

See: Larceny

#### PERSONAL THEFT WITHOUT ASSAULT

As used in the NCS Classification Scheme, refers to all of the following crimes against persons: robbery (with or without a weapon), attempted robbery (with or without a weapon), purse snatch (without force), attempted purse snatch (without force), pocketpicking.

This term is not used in the LEAA published reports.

See also: Crimes, Robbery, Larceny

#### PERSONAL VICTIMIZATION

A specific criminal act as it affects one victimized person. In LEAA published reports, crimes against persons include rape, robbery, assault, and personal larceny. Estimates of the number of personal victimizations are determined by the number of victims of such acts; ordinarily, the number of victimizations is somewhat higher than the number of incidents because more than one person was victimized during certain incidents, and because details of personal crimes occurring during the course of a commercial crime, as related to the victimized person, are reflected in these estimates.

See also: Personal Incident, Victimization, Incident

#### PLACE

The term place refers to a concentration of population,

(CONTINUED)

regardless of the existence of legally prescribed units, powers, or functions. However, most of the places identified in the census are incorporated as cities, towns, villages, or boroughs. In addition, the larger unincorporated places are identified. Places are identified in the National Sample files by a two-digit place size code and a one-digit place description code.

See also: Place Size Code, Place Description Code, Rural, Urban

#### PLACE DESCRIPTION CODE

A one-digit code used in the National Sample files to identify the type of place in which a sample unit is located. The following categories are given:

- 1) Central city of an SMSA only
- 2) Central city of an urbanized area only
- 3) Central city of both an SMSA and an urbanized area
- 4) Other incorporated place
- 5) Unincorporated place

Code 6 not used

7) Not a place

See also: Central City, Urbanized Area, Place, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

#### PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

Identifies whether the incident occurred within the limits of the city in which the respondent lives or somewhere else in the United States.

See also: Place of Occurrence (Detailed)

#### PLACE OF OCCURRENCE (DETAILED)

The following place of occurrence categories are used to describe where the incident occurred:

- 1) At or in own home or apartment, in garage or other building on property -- always includes actual or attempted entry, and attacks or threats taking place inside the respondent's dwelling. Other buildings on property include tool sheds, servants' quarters, greenhouses, barns, stables, etc.
- 2) At or in vacation home, hotel, or motel.
- 3) Inside a commercial building, such as a store, restaurant, bank, gas station, public conveyance or station -- includes all commercial buildings, commercial parking lots, public buses, trains, airplanes, taxis, trolleys, etc., and terminals or stations for such conveyances.
- 4) Inside office, factory, or warehouse.
- 5) Near own home: yard, sidewalk, drive, carport, apartment hall -- does not include actual or attempted burglaries: does include actual or attempted auto theft or theft from car, when car was parked on the street in front of the

(CONTINUED)

respondent's home.

6) On street, in park, field, playground, school grounds, public parking lot.

7) Inside school building.

8) Other

See also: Place of Occurrence

#### PLACE OF RESIDENCE

Specific living quarters held by respondent, to which he is free to return at any time, AND at which he usually lives and sleeps. Not necessarily the same as legal residence or voting residence. Also described as "Usual Place of Residence."

See also: Living Quarters, Occupied Housing Unit, Vacant Housing Unit

#### PLACE SIZE CODE

A two-digit code used in the National Sample files to identify the population size range for the place in which the sample unit is located; as determined by the 1970 Census. Place sizes are classified in the following categories:

Under 200

200 to 499

500 to 999

1000 to 1,499

1,500 to 1,999

2,000 to 2,499

2,500 to 4,999

5,000 to 9,999

10,000 to 19,999

20,000 to 24,999

25,000 to 49,999

50,000 to 99,999

100,000 to 249,999

250,000 to 499,999

500,000 to 999,999

1,000,000 or more

See also: Place

#### POCKETPICKING

See: Personal Theft Without Assault, Larceny

#### POLICE INFORMED

A question on the Crime Incident Report asks: "Were the police informed of this incident in any way?" The "police" include all regular police and sheriff's departments at the city, county, state, or federal level of government. Also included are specialized police forces authorized to make arrests in a special area or jurisdiction, e.g., campus

(CONTINUED)

police, park police, transit police, harbor police, and airport police. Excluded are security guards, fish & game wardens, and such officers without authority to make police arrests.

#### PRESENCE OF WEAPON

See: Weapon

#### PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL

Household head living alone or with non-relatives only.

#### PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU)

Consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible. 1,921 PSU's were formed, using every county in the U.S.

In the National Sample design, 376 PSU's were selected to form the first stage of sampling. In the Cities Sample, the PSU numbers identify the general area in which a segment is located.

See also: National Sample Design, Control Number, Enumeration District, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA)

#### PRINCIPAL PERSON

The wife in a husband-wife household or head of household in a nonhusband-wife household; often the household respondent. Used in the National Sample in determining weights for tabulating household crimes.

See also: Head of Household, Household Respondent

#### PSU NUMBERS

"PSU numbers" are three-digit codes which identify each PSU, and are part of the Control Number which uniquely identifies each sample unit.

#### PROXY RESPONDENT

Person answering questions for another person. Information about each household member aged 12 and 13 is obtained by asking the questions for these persons of the household respondent or some other knowledgeable household member. If a particular household member 14 or older is physically or mentally unable to answer the individual questions, or is temporarily absent and is not expected to return before the enumeration closeout date, the interviewer is instructed to accept information from another knowledgeable household member.

See also: Self Respondent

(CONTINUED)

## PURSE SNATCH

See: Personal Theft Without Assault, Larceny

## QUESTIONNAIRE FORMS

There are three basic forms used to collect the data required for the National Crime Survey. Both the National and Cities Samples use the following three forms: 1) Control Card, 2) Basic Screen Questionnaire, and 3) Crime Incident Report. See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Control Card, Crime Incident Report, Interview Procedures

## RACE

In the National Crime Surveys, persons are classified as either White, Negro or Other. Persons of Latin-American descent are recorded as White, unless they specify themselves as Negro or Other. Other is used for persons of races other than White or Negro, such as Japanese, Chinese, American Indian, etc. For persons of racially mixed parentage, race recorded is that of the person's father. Race is determined by observation for family members and by inquiry for persons unrelated to household head. See also: Ethnicity

## RAPE

One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. In LEAA publications, rape is defined as carnal knowledge through the use of force or the threat of force, including attempts. Statutory rape (without force) is excluded. The following rape sub-categories are used in the NCS Classification Scheme: rape with theft, attempted rape with theft, rape without theft, attempted rape without theft.

See also: Crimes, Assaultive Violence

## RATE

A fixed ratio of two quantities. Rate per 100 households refers to the amount of victimization for every 100 households. Rate per 100 population refers to the amount of victimizations for every 100 persons. See also: Victimization, Survey Error, Weight

## RECODE

A single code, mechanically derived by combining codes for several related items, used for convenience and efficiency in tabulating data.

## RECOGNIZABLE BUSINESS

See: Operation of Business

(CONTINUED)

## RECORD COUNTS

Provides a count of records on a file-specific basis, e.g., the number of household records, person records, and incident records contained in a file. May also be used to provide subcounts within a record type, e.g., number of interviewed households, number of non-interviewed households, etc. Record counts are provided in the User Directories for each NCS tape file. See also: User Directories

## REFERENCE PERIOD

The length of time for which respondents are asked to report on victimizations experienced. A reference period of 6 months is used in the National Sample. See also: Collection Quarter, Data Quarter, Telescoping, Bounding Procedure

## REINTERVIEW

One of several methods used to evaluate and improve the quality of interviewing. Reinterviews evaluate the impact of errors of variations in response, measure how well individual interviewers follow procedures, and measure errors in coverage arising from incorrect listing, failure to conduct interviews at the correct address, non-interview misclassifications, missed units, or incorrect applications of definitions of housing unit and household members. Reinterviews are conducted regularly in a small proportion of the National Sample Households.

## RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD

Interviewers determine the precise relationship to the household head of each person living in the household, e.g., wife, son, daughter, step-son, step-daughter, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, aunt, nephew, lodger, servant, hired hand, visitor, and so on. In classifying these entries for the tape files, only five categories are used:

- Head
- Wife of Head
- Own Child
- Other relative
- Non-relative

See also: Head of Household, Primary Individual

## RESIDENCE

See: Place of Residence

## RESIDUE

Used in the codebook documentation to designate those cases where the respondent could not or did not provide an answer.

(CONTINUED)

or for some reason the response given did not fall into the predetermined categories. Attempts were made during the edits to convert such cases to valid codes based on the presence or absence of certain key elements.  
See also: Out of Universe

## RESPONDENT

See: Household Respondent, Proxy Respondent, Self Respondent

## ROBBERY

In the NCS Classification Scheme, robbery is a subcategory of personal theft without assault and includes: robbery with weapon, robbery with no weapon, attempted robbery with weapon, and attempted robbery with no weapon. As used in the LEAA published reports, robbery is defined as theft or attempted theft, directly from a person, of property or cash by force or threat of force, with or without a weapon.

There are two main subcategories of robbery, viz., robbery with injury and robbery without injury. Robbery with injury is theft or attempted theft from a person, accompanied by an attack, either with or without a weapon, resulting in injury. An injury is classified as resulting from a serious assault if a weapon was used in the commission of the crime or, if not, when the extent of the injury was either serious (e.g., broken bones, internal injuries, etc.) or undetermined but required 2 or more days of hospitalization. An injury is classified as resulting from a minor assault when the extent of the injury was minor (e.g., bruises, black eyes, etc.) or undetermined but required less than 2 days of hospitalization. Robbery without injury is theft or attempted theft from a person, accompanied by force or threat of force, either with or without a weapon, but not resulting in injury.

See also: Personal Theft Without Assault

## ROTATION

See: Sample Rotation, National Sample, Rotation Group Number

## ROTATION DESIGN

See: Sample Rotation, National Sample, Rotation Group Number

## ROTATION GROUP

See: Sample Rotation

## ROTATION GROUP NUMBER

Used in the National Sample rotation scheme. Each rotation

(CONTINUED)

group should be a systematic one-sixth sample of the 72,000 housing units as well as a one-sixth sample of the sample interviewed each month. The rotation group number is denoted by the hundreds digit of the four-digit segment number assigned to each sample unit.

See also: Segment Number, Sample Rotation, National Sample

## RURAL

All remaining areas not falling into one of the following categories:

- 1) Places of 2,500 or more inhabitants incorporated into cities, boroughs, villages, and towns (except towns in New England, New York, Wisconsin)
- 2) The densely settled urban fringe whether incorporated or unincorporated, or urban areas
- 3) Unincorporated places of 2,500 or more inhabitants

See also: Urban, Place, Land Use

## SMSA

See: Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA)

## SAMPLE

A selection of part of the units of a population according to specific and detailed procedures. The properties of a sample population are studied to gain information about the whole population. For the NCS surveys, a probability sample was used, whereby each element of the population has a known, but not necessarily equal chance of being included in the sample.

See also: National Sample, Sampling Variability, Estimate, Population, Cities Sample

## SAMPLE DESIGN

See also: National Sample Design, Cities Sample Design

## SAMPLE DESIGNATION

A portion of the identification codes assigned to each sample unit in the National Sample, consisting of the letter "J" and two digits. The letter distinguished NCS surveys from other Census surveys, and the digits identify the sequence and source of selection of sample addresses. For example, the first sample selected was designated as J01.  
See also: Identification Code, Control Number

## SAMPLE ERROR

See: Sampling Variability

## SAMPLE ROTATION

A rotation scheme is used for the National Sample: each sample of approximately 72,000 households is divided into

(CONTINUED)

six rotation groups. When the rotation plan became fully operative in January, 1977, households in a particular rotation group and sample was be interviewed once every six months for 3 years, the first interview being only for the purpose of bounding. Each rotation group is further divided into six panels or months. Thus 1/6th of each rotation group is interviewed each month during a six-month period. One rotation group enters the sample every six months, while the corresponding rotation group from a previous sample is phased out. This enables preservation of the overall sample size and survey procedures, while averting undue imposition to, and biases in reporting by, respondents through repeated interviews.

See also: Bounding Schedule, National Sample, Panel, Rotation Group Number

#### SAMPLE UNIT

A unit selected for inclusion in a sample or a census.

See also: Sample, Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special Places

#### SAMPLING VARIABILITY

Chance differences in representation which occur because a sample was surveyed instead of the whole population. The primary measure of sampling variability is Standard Error.

See also: Sample, Standard Error, Confidence Interval, Survey Error, Variance

#### SCREEN QUESTION NUMBER

On each Crime Incident Report, the number of the screen question that elicited the report of the incident is recorded.

See also: Individual Screen Questions, Household Screen Questions

#### SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE

See: Basic Screen Questionnaire

#### SEGMENT

A cluster of sample units in the same PSU selected for household interview. In the National Sample, sample units are located in one of five types of segments, depending on the type of Enumeration District in which the segment is located:

1) Address Segments - consist of specific addresses selected from the 1970 Decennial Census lists, in address type Enumeration districts.

2) Area Segments - consist of relatively small designated areas of land with well-defined boundaries, such as streets, roads, rivers, or railroad tracks in area type Enumeration

(CONTINUED)

districts. The interviewer lists all of the living quarters in a designated segment, and a sample of these is selected for interview.

3) Permit Segments - consist of addresses selected from a sample of building permits issued for new construction.

4) Special Place Segments - consist of special places in address type Enumeration districts which can be identified from Census listings.

5) Cen-Sup Segments - consist of addresses which were inadequately identified or unreported in the Census.

In the Cities Sample, sample units are located in either unit (address), Permit, or Special Place Segments. No Area or Cen-Sup Segments are used. Address segments are referred to as Unit Segments in the Cities Sample.

See also: National Sample Design, Enumeration District, Extra Units, Listing, Segment Number, Serial Number, Updating

#### SEGMENT NUMBER

Part of the Control Number assigned to each sample unit. In the National Sample, it consists of four digits: the thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation group; tens and units together identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

See also: Segment, Control Number, Panel Number, Rotation Group Number, Enumeration District

#### SELF-EMPLOYED

See: Class of Worker

#### SELF RESPONDENT

Person who answers questions for himself. Information about each household member 14 years and over is obtained by self-response; that is, each of these persons is interviewed for himself.

See also: Proxy Respondent

#### SELF-WEIGHTING

Indication that all sample units have the same initial probability of selection for the Sample.

See also: Weight, Sample

#### SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two-digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household in the National Sample. In the Cities Sample, it is a unique 6 digit number assigned to each sample unit within a particular PSU. It is used for administrative control, and is part of the Control Number.



(CONTINUED)

See also: Segment, Control Number

#### SERIES INCIDENT REPORT

Under certain circumstances, the interviewer is allowed to report several incidents as a "series" incident on one Incident Report form. All of the following conditions must exist:

- 1) The incidents had to be very similar in detail.
  - 2) There must have been at least three incidents in the "series."
  - 3) The respondent must not have been able to recall dates and other details of the individual incidents well enough to report them separately.
- In completing the Crime Incident Report for a series incident, details of the most recent incident are used. For LEAA publications, series incidents are tabulated separately and are not included with single incidents when estimating the amount of crime.

#### SERIOUS ASSAULT

As used in the NCS Classification Scheme, a form of assaultive violence in which the attack is either carried out with a weapon, or results in serious injury, such as broken bones, internal injuries, loss of consciousness, or, an undetermined injury requiring 2 or more days of hospitalization. Serious assault may or may not be accompanied by theft.

In LEAA published reports, injuries associated with a robbery are classified as resulting from a serious assault if a weapon was used in the commission of the crime, or, if not, when the extent of the injury was either serious (e.g., broken bones, internal injuries, etc.) or was undetermined but required 2 or more days of hospitalization.

See also: Injury, Minor Assault, Assaultive Violence, Robbery

#### SIMPLE ASSAULT

As used in the LEAA published reports, an attack without a weapon resulting either in minor injury -- e.g., bruises, black eyes, cuts, scratches, swelling -- or in undetermined injury requiring less than 2 days of hospitalization. Also includes attempted assault without a weapon. It does not include attacks accompanied by theft.

See also: Assault, Aggravated Assault

#### SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENT

See: Segment

#### SPECIAL PLACES

Places in which the occupants have special living

(CONTINUED)

arrangements. Special places include: correctional institutions; homes for the aged, infirm, or needy; mental institutions; Nursing, convalescent, or rest homes; specialized hospitals; Armed Forces installations; boarding and rooming houses; communes; convents and monasteries; dormitories and other residences at schools; flophouses and missions; halfway houses; hotels and motels; Nurse's homes; private residential clubs and tourist camps; recreational, educational, religious camps; tourist camps; tent and trailer camps; vacation cabins; YMCA's, YWCA's; and so on. Special places may include housing units and OTHER units. For example, a dormitory consisting of rooms for students and an apartment for a resident manager would include both OTHER units and a housing unit.

Living quarters within special places are designated as either Staff Units, Non-staff Units, or Unclassified Units, as determined by occupancy or intended occupancy. Non-staff Units are located in certain special places and are defined as (1) the persons for whom the special place is being operated, or (2) the units in which these persons live, such as rooms or suites of rooms. Non-staff units are never interviewed for the NCS. Staff Units are located in the same types of places which contain Non-staff Units and are defined as the houses, apartments, rooms, or suites of rooms occupied or intended for occupancy by resident employees and their families, if any. Unclassified Units are located in certain special places and are the houses, apartments, rooms, etc. occupied or intended to be occupied by all persons. Staff Units and Unclassified Units are interviewed.

See also: Living Quarters, Group Quarters, Other Units, Extra Units, (Type of) Living Quarters

#### STANDARD ERROR

A statistician's measure of sampling variation taken generally to state the amount of deviation of an estimate because a sample was drawn instead of a census taken. The particular sample used in a survey is one of a large number of all possible samples of the same size that could have been selected using the same sample design. Estimates derived from the different samples would differ from each other. The difference between a sample estimate and the average of all possible samples is called the sampling deviation. The standard error of a sample estimate is a measure of the variation among the estimates from all possible samples, and thus is a measure of the precision with which an estimate from a particular sample approximates the average result of all possible samples. An estimate of the standard error of a sample estimate can be computed from the data obtained in the sample.

(CONTINUED)

See also: Variance, Confidence Interval, Survey Error, Sampling Variability, Bias, Estimate

#### STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA (SMSA)

A county or group of counties containing at least one city or combined cities, of 50,000 or more inhabitants and adjacent counties which are metropolitan in character, and economically and socially integrated with the central city. The SMSA is named after the central city (or cities) contained in it. A four-digit code identifies each SMSA. Boundaries are drawn by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget.

See also: Central City, Census Tract, Primary Sampling Unit, Urbanized Area, Place Description Code

#### STATE CODES (1960)

In the Cities Sample, individual two-digit codes used to designate state in which the sample unit is located. The first digit identifies a region of the country, e.g., New England states are coded 11-16; Midwest states are coded 41-47, etc. State codes are not available in the National Sample because of confidentiality restrictions.

#### STRATA

Sub-groups of households within a sample which have specified characteristics in common, such as education, income, or race. The process of making these groupings -- called stratification -- was the second stage of the sampling process in the National Sample. Stratification consisted of combining PSU's with similar population densities, growth rates, proportion non-white, etc.

See also: National Sample Design, Cities Sample Design

#### SURVEY ERROR

The primary measure of total error in survey estimates due to:

- 1) Sampling Bias (systematic error due to use of inadequate or duplicative frames, etc.)
- 2) Sampling Variability (chance variation that occurs because a sample was surveyed instead of the total population)
- 3) Non-Sampling Bias (systematic error due to nonresponse, memory error, misinterpretation of questions or procedures, etc.)
- 4) Non-Sampling Variability (chance variation due to interviewer error, response error, coding and editing errors, etc.)

See also: Bias, Sampling Variability

(CONTINUED)

#### TELEPHONE INTERVIEWS

The telephone may be used to conduct interviews with household members not available for interview at the time of the initial personal interview at the household. Although initial contact with the household must be a personal visit, subsequent interviews may be made by telephone when another personal visit would be inefficient or costly.

See also: Personal Interviews

#### TEMPORARILY ABSENT OR ON LAYOFF FROM JOB

See: Major Activity

#### TENURE

Manner in which living quarters are held:

- 1) Owned or being bought - if owner or co-owner is a household member of the unit, even if the unit is mortgaged or not fully paid for. Owner need not be head of household. A cooperative apartment or condominium unit is owned or being bought only if the owner lives in it.
- 2) Rented for cash - if any money rent is paid or contracted for by any persons.
- 3) Without cash rent - includes units not owned, being bought, or rented for cash; usually provided in exchange for services or as a gift.

See also: Living Quarters

#### THEFT

See: Personal Theft Without Assault, Burglary, Larceny, Motor Vehicle Theft, Robbery

#### THREATENED

A situation in which no physical contact was involved, but the victim nonetheless felt that physical harm could have occurred, e.g., victim was shot at, but not hit.

See also: Attacked

#### TIME LOST FROM WORK

Number of cumulative days all affected household members were absent from work due to a crime. It can be time lost because injuries sustained in the incident kept the victim from returning to work immediately, or time taken off work by a household member to do things related to the incident such as visiting a doctor, reporting the incident to the police, seeing an insurance agent, or testifying in court.

#### TRANSIENT/NONTRANSIENT

A transient place is a special place in which more than 25 percent of the rooms, suites, or cabins are occupied or intended for occupancy by transient guests. Transient guests usually stay less than a month and pay at daily

(CONTINUED)

rates.

A nontransient place is one in which 75 percent or more of the rooms, suites, or cabins are occupied or indented for occupancy by nontransient (permanent) guests or resident employees. Permanent guests usually stay a month or more at reduced monthly rates.

See also: (Type of) Living Quarters

UA

See: Urbanized Area (UA)

UAC

See: Universal Area Code

UNCLASSIFIED UNITS

See: Special Places

UNEMPLOYED

In the NCS, civilians, age 16 and older who were not "at work" during the reference week, were available for work, and 1) had been "looking for work" within the past four weeks, 2) were waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid-off, or 3) were waiting to report to a new job within 30 days.

See also: Major Activity

UNIT SEGMENT

See: Segment

UNIVERSAL AREA CODE (UAC)

The UAC is the 1960 Census State code plus a three-digit code to indicate cities of 50,000 plus population, or the county. It is assigned to the April 1, 1970 residence of all household members who had moved since that time, and to the geographic area in which any incidents of crime occurred. Due to confidentiality restrictions, UAC's are not available in the National Sample files. They are available in the Cities Sample files.

See also: State Codes (1960), Confidentiality

UNLAWFUL ENTRY (WITHOUT FORCE)

A form of burglary in which the offender has no legal right to be on the premises, even though no force was used to gain entrance. The same definitions used in the LEAA published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Burglary, Forcible Entry, Attempted Forcible Entry

UNRECOGNIZABLE BUSINESS

See: Operation of Business

(CONTINUED)

UPDATING

Addition to, and correction of, original listing sheets which insures that every unit in the segment has a chance to be selected for interview. Remodeled, no-longer-existing, replacement, demolished, converted-to-commercial, merged, newly-constructed, and converted-to-residential structures or units moved into are accounted for in updating procedures. Permit segments are not updated.

See also: Listing, Segment

URBAN

1970 Census designation for persons living in places of 2,500 or more inhabitants incorporated as cities, boroughs, villages, and towns (except towns in New England, New York, and Wisconsin); the densely settled urban fringe, whether incorporated or unincorporated, or urbanized areas; and unincorporated places of 2,500 or more inhabitants.

See also: Rural, Place, Land Use

URBANIZED AREA (UA)

A broad geographical location containing a central city (or twin cities) of 50,000 or more inhabitants and the surrounding closely settled incorporated and unincorporated areas. It differs from an SMSA chiefly in excluding the rural portions of counties in an SMSA and those places separated from the densely populated fringe by rural territory. The boundaries are not considered permanent.

See also: Central City, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, Place Description Code

VACANT HOUSING UNIT

A housing unit where no persons are residing during the interview period, or any persons found living there usually reside elsewhere.

See also: Housing Unit, Place of Residence

VALUE OF PROPERTY TAKEN

Excludes stolen cash and does not include property stolen from non-household members or recognizable businesses, nor does it include stolen checks, credit cards, travelers checks, cashier's checks, etc.

VARIANCE

A major statistic equal to the standard error squared.

See also: Standard Error, Sampling Variability, Estimate

VICTIM

In the NCS, the person or household involved in a criminal act during the specified reference period, for whom an



(CONTINUED)

Incident Report was completed.  
See also: Victimization

**VICTIM-OFFENDER RELATIONSHIP**

The respondent is asked to specify one of five categories, indicating how well the victim knew the offender in a crime incident in which the victim was present:

- 1) Stranger - someone the victim had never seen before
- 2) By sight only - someone the victim had seen before, but had not said more than "hello" to
- 3) Casual acquaintance - someone the victim knew well enough to say more than "hello" to
- 4) Well-known - someone the victim had considered as such. Victim's judgment alone distinguishes between "casual acquaintances" and "well known"
- 5) Relative - by type of relationship, e.g., spouse, sister, etc.

In crime incidents involving multiple offenders, respondent may specify whether the offenders were:

- 1) All strangers to the victim
- 2) All relatives - by type of relationship
- 3) Some relatives - by type of relationship
- 4) All known
- 5) Some known

In further questioning, the respondent may specify the extent to which the victim knew the offenders - by sight only, casually, or well.

**VICTIMIZATION**

A specific criminal act as it affects a single victim. In Criminal acts against persons, the number of victimizations is determined by the number of victims of such acts. Each criminal act against a household is assumed to involve a single victim, the affected household.

See also: Crimes, Incident, Victim, Victimization Rate, Household Victimization, Personal Victimization

**VICTIMIZATION RATE**

A measure of occurrence among population groups at risk, e.g., the number of criminal victimizations during the reference period per 100,000 (or other number) persons or households. As used in LEAA publications:

- 1) For crimes against persons, the victimization rate is computed on the basis of the number of victimizations per 1,000 resident population age 12 and over.
- 2) For crimes against households, victimizations rates are calculated on the basis of the number of incidents per 1,000 households.

See also: Weight, Standard Error, Victimization

(CONTINUED)

**WEAPON**

Almost any object or substance used to injure or attempt to injure the victim. Not considered as weapons for the purposes of the NCS are: mace, tear gas, items of food, small empty cans, animals, parts of the body such as "hands" or "feet." Also excluded are BB and tear gas guns, except when used as clubs. Weapons other than guns or knives, e.g., rocks, clubs, shovels, etc. are not individually identifiable in the data files.

**WEIGHT**

A designation of the proportion of a sample to its whole population. When a sample is surveyed, each incident or victimization represents a probable percentage of all cases if the total population were to be surveyed. Accordingly, each case is assigned a numerical coefficient, or weight, expressing its relative importance in a frequency distribution equalling that of the sample to the whole. Thus, multiplying each case by its assigned weight provides an estimate of the entire population. Because there are different proportions in the samples of households, persons and incidents with respect to all possible households, persons, and incidents in the surveys, there are different weights for each.

See also: Household Weight, Incident Weight, Person Weight, Estimate, Self-Weighting

**WORKING**

Working for pay or profit; working without pay on family farm or business; or working on jury duty, if paid for it.

See also: Major Activity

# QUESTIONNAIRE APPENDIX

THIS IS A REPRESENTATIVE QUESTIONNAIRE FORM. FORMS WERE ALTERED SLIGHTLY THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY YEARS.

QUESTIONNAIRE

| FORM NCS-3<br>(8-29-72)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | O.M.B. No. 41-R2661; Approval Expires June 30, 1974                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------------------------|
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE<br>SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION<br>BUREAU OF THE CENSUS<br><br><b>NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY<br/>           CENTRAL CITIES SAMPLE<br/>           BASIC SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | NOTICE - Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (Title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | Control number<br>PSU      Serial      Panel      Household      Segment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |                                                |
| 1. Interviewer identification<br>Code      Name<br>(010)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | 6. Tenure (cc 7)<br>(022) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned or being bought<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Rented for cash<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> No cash rent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |                                                |
| 2. Record of interview<br>Line number of household respondent      Date completed<br>(011)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | 7. Type of living quarters (cc 11)<br>Housing Unit<br>(023) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> House, apartment, flat<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> HU - Permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.<br>4 <input type="checkbox"/> HU in rooming house<br>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer<br>6 <input type="checkbox"/> HU not specified above - Describe $\rightarrow$<br><br>OTHER Unit<br>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house<br>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.<br>9 <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant tent site or trailer site<br>10 <input type="checkbox"/> Not specified above - Describe $\rightarrow$ |  |  |  |                                                |
| 3. Reason for noninterview (cc 26d)<br>TYPE A<br>Reason<br>(012) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No one home<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporarily absent - Return date _____<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused<br>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Occ. - Specify _____<br><br>Race of head<br>(013) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> White<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Negro<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other<br><br>TYPE B<br>(014) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant - Regular<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant - Storage of HH furniture<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporarily occupied by persons with URE<br>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Unfit or to be demolished<br>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Under construction, not ready<br>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Converted to temporary business or storage<br>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unoccupied tent site or trailer site<br>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Permit granted, construction not started<br>9 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify $\rightarrow$ |  | 8. Number of housing units in structure (cc 23)<br>(024) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1      5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5-9<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2      6 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 or more<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer<br>4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4      8 <input type="checkbox"/> Only OTHER units                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |                                                |
| TYPE C<br>(015) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Unused line of listing sheet<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Demolished<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> House or trailer moved<br>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Outside segment<br>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Converted to permanent business or storage<br>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Merged<br>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Condemned<br>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Built after April 1, 1970<br>9 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify $\rightarrow$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | ASK IN EACH HOUSEHOLD:<br>9. (Other than the ... business) does anyone in this household operate a business from this address?<br>(025) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What kind of business is that? $\rightarrow$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |                                                |
| TYPE Z<br>Interview not obtained for -<br>Line number<br>(016) _____<br>(017) _____<br>(018) _____<br>(019) _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | 10. Family income (cc 24)<br>(026) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under \$1,000      8 <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 7,500 to 9,999<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000 to 1,999      9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10,000 to 11,999<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2,000 to 2,999      10 <input type="checkbox"/> 12,000 to 14,999<br>4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3,000 to 3,999      11 <input type="checkbox"/> 15,000 to 19,999<br>5 <input type="checkbox"/> 4,000 to 4,999      12 <input type="checkbox"/> 20,000 to 24,999<br>6 <input type="checkbox"/> 5,000 to 5,999      13 <input type="checkbox"/> 25,000 and over<br>7 <input type="checkbox"/> 6,000 to 7,499                                                                                                        |  |  |  |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | 11. Household members 12 years of age and OVER $\rightarrow$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  | Total number<br>(027) _____                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | 12. Household members UNDER 12 years of age $\rightarrow$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  | (028) _____<br>o <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| 4. Household status<br>(020) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Same household as last enumeration<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement household since last enumeration<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Previous noninterview or not in sample before                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | 13. Crime Incident Reports filled $\rightarrow$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  | (029) _____<br>o <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| 5. Special place type code (cc 6c)<br>(021) _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | CENSUS USE ONLY<br>(030)      (031)      (032)      (033)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |                                                |

| PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                     |                                                              |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14. NAME (of household respondent)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 15. TYPE OF INTERVIEW                                                                                            | 16. LINE NUMBER (cc 8) | 17. RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD (cc 9b)                                                                                                                                                                 | 18. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY (cc 13) | 19. MARITAL STATUS (cc 14)                                                                                                                                           | 20a. RACE (cc 15)                                                                                  | 20b. ORIGIN (cc 16) | 21. SEX (cc 17)                                              | 22. ARMED FORCES MEMBER (cc 18)                                 | 23. What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school you have ever attended? (ASK for persons 12-24 yrs. Transcribe for 25+ yrs.) (cc 19) | 24. Did you complete that year? (cc 20)                         |
| KEYER-BEGIN NEW RECORD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 034                                                                                                              | 035                    | 036                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 037                           | 038                                                                                                                                                                  | 039                                                                                                |                     | 040                                                          | 041                                                             | 042                                                                                                                                            | 043                                                             |
| Last                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> NI-<br>Fill 16-21 |                        | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Head<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wife of head<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child<br>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative<br>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative |                               | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M.<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wd.<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> D.<br>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Sep.<br>5 <input type="checkbox"/> NM | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> W.<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Neg.<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ot. |                     | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> F | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No | 00 <input type="checkbox"/> Never attended or kindergarten<br>Elem. (01-08)<br>H.S. (09-12)<br>College (21-26+)                                | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| First                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                     |                                                              |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| <b>CHECK ITEM A</b> Look at item 4 on cover page. Is this the same household as last enumeration? (Box 1 marked)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item B <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                     |                                                              |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| 25a. Did you live in this house on April 1, 1970?<br>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item B 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                     |                                                              |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| b. Where did you live on April 1, 1970? (State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.)<br>State, etc. _____<br>County _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                     |                                                              |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| c. Did you live inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?<br>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Name of city, town, village, etc. _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                     |                                                              |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| d. Were you in the Armed Forces on April 1, 1970?<br>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                     |                                                              |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| <b>CHECK ITEM B</b> Is this person 16 years old or older?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 29 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                     |                                                              |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| 26a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else?<br>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Working - Skip to 28a 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to work - SKIP to 26d<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> With a job but not at work 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____<br>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house<br>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school |                                                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                     |                                                              |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HH, ask about unpaid work.)<br>0 <input type="checkbox"/> No Yes - How many hours? _____ - SKIP to 28a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                     |                                                              |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| c. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?<br>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Absent - SKIP to 28a<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Layoff - SKIP to 27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                     |                                                              |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| 26d. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?<br>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes No - When did you last work?<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Up to 5 years ago - SKIP to 28a<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years ago<br>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked } SKIP to 29                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                     |                                                              |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| 27. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK?<br>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No Yes -> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Already has a job<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness<br>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school<br>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                     |                                                              |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| Description of job or business (Current or most recent)<br>28a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization, or other employer)<br>x <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked - SKIP to 29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                     |                                                              |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| b. What kind of business or industry is this? (For example: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)<br>_____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                     |                                                              |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| c. Were you -<br>1 <input type="checkbox"/> An employee of a PRIVATE company, business or individual for wages, salary or commissions?<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county or local)?<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> SELF EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm?<br>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                     |                                                              |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| d. What kind of work were you doing? (For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer)<br>_____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                     |                                                              |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| e. What were your most important activities or duties? (For example: typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, etc.)<br>_____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |                     |                                                              |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |

Notes

| HOUSEHOLD SCREEN QUESTIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29. Now I'd like to ask some questions about crime. They refer only to the last 12 months - between _____, 197____ and _____, 197____. During the last 12 months, did anyone break into or somehow illegally get into your (apartment/home), garage, or another building on your property?<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> No | 32. Did anyone take something belonging to you or to any member of this household, from a place where you or they were temporarily staying, such as a friend's or relative's home, a hotel or motel, or a vacation home?<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                            |
| 30. (Other than the incident(s) just mentioned) Did you find a door jimmied, a lock forced, or any other signs of an ATTEMPTED break in?<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                                   | 33. What was the total number of motor vehicles (cars, trucks, etc.) owned by you or any other member of this household during the last 12 months?<br>0 <input type="checkbox"/> None - SKIP to 36<br>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3<br>4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 or more |
| 31. Was anything at all stolen that is kept outside your home, or happened to be left out, such as a bicycle, a garden hose, or lawn furniture? (Other than any incidents already mentioned)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                               | 34. Did anyone steal, TRY to steal, or use (it/any of them) without permission?<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 35. Did anyone steal or TRY to steal part of (it/any of them), such as a battery, hubcaps, tape-deck, etc.?<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                         |
| INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 36. The following questions refer only to things that happened to you during the last 12 months - between _____, 197____ and _____, 197____. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)?<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                             | 46. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (Other than any incidents already mentioned)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                          |
| 37. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat?<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                                                            | 47. Did you call the police during the last 12 months to report something that happened to you which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)<br><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 48<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened?<br>_____      |
| 38. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (Other than any incidents already mentioned)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                                                      | 48. Did anything happen to you during the last 12 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (Other than any incidents already mentioned)<br><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item E<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened?<br>_____                                                     |
| 39. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (Other than any incidents already mentioned)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                                   | <b>CHECK ITEM C</b> Look at 47. Was HH member 12 + attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him?<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                      |
| 40. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (Other than any incidents already mentioned)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                                            | 49. Did anything happen to you during the last 12 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (Other than any incidents already mentioned)<br><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item E<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened?<br>_____                                                     |
| 41. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (Other than any incidents already mentioned)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                              | <b>CHECK ITEM D</b> Look at 48. Was HH member 12 + attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him?<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                      |
| 42. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (Other than any incidents already mentioned)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                                                                           | 50. Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?"<br><input type="checkbox"/> No - Interview next HH member. End interview if last respondent, and fill item 13 on cover.<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Fill Crime Incident Reports.                                                                        |
| 43. During the last 12 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside any car or truck, such as packages or clothing?<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 44. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 45. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 12 months?<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| 14. NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  | 15. TYPE OF INTERVIEW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | 16. LINE NUMBER |  | 17. RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD                                                                                                                                                                         |  | 18. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY |  | 19. MARITAL STATUS                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 20a. RACE                                                                                          |  | 20b. ORIGIN |  | 21. SEX                                                      |  | 22. ARMED FORCES MEMBER                                         |  | 23. What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school you have ever attended?                               |  | 24. Did you complete that year?                                 |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| KEYER - BEGIN NEW RECORD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  | OF INTERVIEW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | (cc8)           |  | (cc9b)                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | (cc 13)               |  | (cc 14)                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (cc 15)                                                                                            |  | (cc 16)     |  | (cc 17)                                                      |  | (cc 18)                                                         |  | (ASK for persons 12-24 yrs. Transcribe for 25yrs+.) (cc 19)                                                     |  | (cc 20)                                                         |  |
| Last                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  | 034                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | 035             |  | 036                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | 037                   |  | 038                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 039                                                                                                |  | 040         |  | 041                                                          |  | 042                                                             |  | 043                                                                                                             |  | 044                                                             |  |
| First                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> NI<br>Fill 16-21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Head<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wife of head<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child<br>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative<br>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative |  |                       |  | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M.<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wd.<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> D.<br>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Sep.<br>5 <input type="checkbox"/> N M |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> W.<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Neg.<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ot. |  |             |  | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> F |  | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |  | 00 <input type="checkbox"/> Never attended or kindergarten<br>Elem. (01-08)<br>H.S. (09-12)<br>College (21-26+) |  | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |  |
| CHECK ITEM A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  | Look at item 4 on cover page. Is this the same household as last enumeration? (Box 1 marked)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item B <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| 25a. Did you live in this house on April 1, 1970?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item B 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| b. Where did you live on April 1, 1970? (State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  | State, etc. _____ County _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| c. Did you live inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Name of city, town, village, etc. _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| d. Were you in the Armed Forces on April 1, 1970?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| CHECK ITEM B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  | Is this person 16 years old or older?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 36 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| 26a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Working - SKIP to 28a 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to work - SKIP to 26d<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> With a job but not at work 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____<br>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house<br>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school (If Armed Forces, SKIP to 28a) |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HH, ask about unpaid work.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> No Yes - How many hours? _____ - SKIP to 28a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| c. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Absent - SKIP to 28a<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Layoff - SKIP to 27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| 26d. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes No - When did you last work?<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Up to 5 years ago - SKIP to 28a<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years ago } SKIP to 36<br>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| 27. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No Yes - 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Already has a job<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness<br>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school<br>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| 28a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| x <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked - SKIP to 36                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| b. What kind of business or industry is this? (For example: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Dept., farm)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| c. Were you -<br>1 <input type="checkbox"/> An employee of a PRIVATE company, business or individual for wages, salary or commissions?<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)?<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm?<br>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm? |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| d. What kind of work were you doing? (For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| e. What were your most important activities or duties? (For example: typing, keeping account books, selling cars, etc.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| 36. The following questions refer only to things that happened to you during the last 12 months - between _____, 197____ and _____, 197____. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)?                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       | 46. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)                                                                                      |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| 37. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       | 47. Did you call the police during the last 12 months to report something that happened to you which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.) |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| 38. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       | 48. Did anything happen to you during the last 12 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)                                                          |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| 39. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       | 49. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned)                                                   |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| 40. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       | 50. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned)                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| 41. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned)                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       | 51. During the last 12 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside any car or truck, such as packages or clothing?                                                                                         |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| 42. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       | 52. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?                                                                                           |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| 43. During the last 12 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside any car or truck, such as packages or clothing?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       | 53. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) Was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 12 months?                                                                                                   |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| 44. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       | 54. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to him?                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| 45. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) Was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 12 months?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       | 55. Did anything happen to you during the last 12 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police?                                                                                                       |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| CHECK ITEM C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       | Look at 47 - Was HH member 12 + attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him?                                                                                     |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| CHECK ITEM D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       | Look at 48 - Was HH member 12 + attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him?                                                                                     |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
| CHECK ITEM E                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       | Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?"                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Interview next HH member. End interview if last respondent, and fill item 13 on cover.<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Fill Crime Incident Reports.                                         |                                                                                                    |  |             |  |                                                              |  |                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                 |  |

| O.M.B. No. 41-R2661; Approval Expires June 30, 1974<br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 20%; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <b>KEYER -<br/>BEGIN NEW RECORD</b> </div> <div style="width: 30%; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">           Notes         </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | NOTICE - Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (Title 13, U.S. code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Line number<br><div style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center; width: 20px; margin: 2px;">101</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 30%;"> <b>FORM NCS-4</b><br/>(8-23-73)             </div> <div style="width: 65%; text-align: center;">               U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE<br/>               SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION<br/>               BUREAU OF THE CENSUS             </div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <b>CRIME INCIDENT REPORT</b><br/> <b>NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY</b><br/> <b>CENTRAL CITIES SAMPLE</b> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Screen question number<br><div style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center; width: 20px; margin: 2px;">102</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Incident number<br><div style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center; width: 20px; margin: 2px;">103</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>1a. You said that during the last 12 months - (Refer to appropriate screen question for description of crime). In what month (did this/did the first) incident happen? (Show flashcard if necessary. Encourage respondent to give exact month.)</b> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 20%;"> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>104</b> _____ Month (01-12)         </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>105</b> <b>CHECK ITEM A</b> </div> </div> <div style="width: 80%;">           Is this incident report for a series of crimes?<br/>           1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <b>SKIP to 2</b><br/>           2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - (Note: series must have 3 or more similar incidents which respondent can't recall separately)         </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>b. In what month(s) did these incidents take place? (Mark all that apply)</b> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 20%;"> <b>106</b> </div> <div style="width: 80%;">           1 <input type="checkbox"/> Spring (March, April, May)<br/>           2 <input type="checkbox"/> Summer (June, July, August)<br/>           3 <input type="checkbox"/> Fall (September, October, November)<br/>           4 <input type="checkbox"/> Winter (December, January, February)         </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>c. How many incidents were involved in this series?</b> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 20%;"> <b>107</b> </div> <div style="width: 80%;">           1 <input type="checkbox"/> Three or four<br/>           2 <input type="checkbox"/> Five to ten<br/>           3 <input type="checkbox"/> Eleven or more<br/>           4 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know         </div> </div> <div style="font-size: small;"> <b>INTERVIEWER - If series, the following questions refer only to the most recent incident.</b> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>2. About what time did (this/the most recent) incident happen?</b> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 20%;"> <b>108</b> </div> <div style="width: 80%;">           1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know<br/>           2 <input type="checkbox"/> During the day (6 a.m. to 6 p.m.)<br/>              At night (6 p.m. to 6 a.m.)<br/>              3 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 p.m. to midnight<br/>              4 <input type="checkbox"/> Midnight to 6 a.m.<br/>              5 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know         </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>3a. Did this incident take place inside the limits of this city or somewhere else?</b> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 20%;"> <b>109</b> </div> <div style="width: 80%;">           1 <input type="checkbox"/> Inside limits of this city - <b>SKIP to 4</b><br/>           2 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhere else in the United States<br/>           3 <input type="checkbox"/> Outside the United States - <b>END INCIDENT REPORT</b> </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>b. In what State and county did this incident occur?</b> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 20%;"> <b>110</b> </div> <div style="width: 80%;">           State _____<br/>           County _____         </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>c. Did it happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?</b> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 20%;"> <b>111</b> </div> <div style="width: 80%;">           1 <input type="checkbox"/> No<br/>           2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Enter name of city, town, etc. <span style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px;"></span> </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>4. Where did this incident take place?</b> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 20%;"> <b>112</b> </div> <div style="width: 80%;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 80%;">           1 <input type="checkbox"/> At or in own dwelling, in garage or other building on property (Includes break-in or attempted break-in)<br/>           2 <input type="checkbox"/> At or in vacation home, hotel/motel<br/>           3 <input type="checkbox"/> Inside commercial building such as store, restaurant, bank, gas station, public conveyance or station<br/>           4 <input type="checkbox"/> Inside office, factory, or warehouse<br/>           5 <input type="checkbox"/> Near own home; yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, apartment hall (Does not include break-in or attempted break-in)<br/>           6 <input type="checkbox"/> On the street, in a park, field, playground, school grounds or parking lot<br/>           7 <input type="checkbox"/> Inside school<br/>           8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify <span style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 50px;"></span> </div> <div style="width: 10%; text-align: center; font-size: small;">             } <b>SKIP to 6a</b><br/><br/>             } <b>ASK 5a</b><br/><br/>             } <b>SKIP to Check Item B</b> </div> </div> </div> </div> |  | <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>5a. Were you a customer, employee, or owner?</b> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 20%;"> <b>113</b> </div> <div style="width: 80%;">           1 <input type="checkbox"/> Customer<br/>           2 <input type="checkbox"/> Employee<br/>           3 <input type="checkbox"/> Owner<br/>           4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify <span style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px;"></span> </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>b. Did the person(s) steal or TRY to steal anything from the store, restaurant, office, factory, etc.?</b> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 20%;"> <b>114</b> </div> <div style="width: 80%;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 50%;">           1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/>           2 <input type="checkbox"/> No<br/>           3 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know         </div> <div style="width: 45%; font-size: small; padding-left: 10px;">           } <b>SKIP to Check Item B</b> </div> </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>6a. Did the offender(s) live there or have a right to be there, such as a guest or a workman?</b> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 20%;"> <b>115</b> </div> <div style="width: 80%;">           1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <b>SKIP to Check Item B</b><br/>           2 <input type="checkbox"/> No<br/>           3 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know         </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>b. Did the offender(s) actually get in or just TRY to get in the building?</b> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 20%;"> <b>116</b> </div> <div style="width: 80%;">           1 <input type="checkbox"/> Actually got in<br/>           2 <input type="checkbox"/> Just tried to get in<br/>           3 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know         </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>c. Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or broken window, that the offender(s) (forced his way in/TRIED to force his way in) the building?</b> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 20%;"> <b>117</b> </div> <div style="width: 80%;"> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;">           Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else? (Mark all that apply)         </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 50%;">           2 <input type="checkbox"/> Broken lock or window<br/>           3 <input type="checkbox"/> Forced door or window (or tried)<br/>           4 <input type="checkbox"/> Slashed screen<br/>           5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify <span style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 50px;"></span> </div> <div style="width: 45%; font-size: small; padding-left: 10px;">           } <b>SKIP to Check Item B</b> </div> </div> </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>d. How did the offender(s) (get in/try to get in)?</b> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 20%;"> <b>118</b> </div> <div style="width: 80%;">           1 <input type="checkbox"/> Through unlocked door or window<br/>           2 <input type="checkbox"/> Had key<br/>           3 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know<br/>           4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify <span style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px;"></span> </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>119</b> <b>CHECK ITEM B</b> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 50%;">           Was any member of this household, including respondent, present when this incident occurred? (If not sure, ASK)         </div> <div style="width: 45%;">           1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <b>SKIP to 13a</b><br/>           2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes         </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>7a. Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a bottle, or wrench?</b> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 20%;"> <b>120</b> </div> <div style="width: 80%;"> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;">           Yes - What was the weapon? (Mark all that apply)         </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 50%;">           3 <input type="checkbox"/> Gun<br/>           4 <input type="checkbox"/> Knife<br/>           5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify <span style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 50px;"></span> </div> </div> </div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <b>b. Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or actually attack you in some other way?&lt;/</b></div></div> |

| CRIME INCIDENT QUESTIONS - Continued                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <p>7d. How were you threatened? Any other way? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Verbal threat of rape</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Verbal threat of attack other than rape</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Weapon present or threatened with weapon</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Attempted attack with weapon (for example, shot at)</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Object thrown at person</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Followed, surrounded</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>SKIP to 10a</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>9b. Did you file a claim with any of these insurance companies or programs in order to get part or all of your medical expenses paid?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <b>SKIP to 10a</b></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>c. Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for all or part of the total medical expenses?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Not yet settled</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Part</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>SKIP to 10a</b></p> <p>d. How much did insurance or a health benefits program pay? \$ _____ (Obtain an estimate, if necessary)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>10a. Did you do anything to protect yourself or your property during the incident?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <b>SKIP to 11</b></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>b. What did you do? Anything else? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Used/brandished gun or knife</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Used/brandished physical force (hit, chased, threw object, used other weapon, etc.)</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offender away (screamed, yelled, called for help, turned on lights, etc.)</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc. with offender</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Resisted without force, used evasive action (ran/drove away, hid, held property, locked door, ducked, shielded self, etc.)</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p> <p>11. Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Only one</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know - <b>SKIP to 12a</b></p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> More than one</p> <p>a. Was this person male or female?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Male</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Female</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>b. How old would you say the person was?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 12</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> 12-14</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> 15-17</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> 18-20</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 or over</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>c. Was the person someone you knew or was he a stranger?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Stranger</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Known by sight only</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Casual acquaintance</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Well known</p> <p>d. Was the person a relative of yours?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Yes - What relationship?</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or ex-spouse</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Brother or sister</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative - Specify _____</p> <p>e. Was he/she -</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> White?</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Negro?</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other? - Specify _____</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>SKIP to 12a</b></p> |  |
| <p>8a. What were the injuries you suffered, if any? Anything else? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> None - <b>SKIP to 10a</b></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Rape</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Attempted rape</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Knife or gunshot wounds</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Broken bones or teeth knocked out</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Internal injuries, knocked unconscious</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p> <p>b. Were you injured to the extent that you needed medical attention after the attack?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <b>SKIP to 10a</b></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>c. Did you receive any treatment at a hospital?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency room treatment only</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Stayed overnight or longer - How many days? _____</p> <p>d. What was the total amount of your medical expenses resulting from this incident, INCLUDING anything paid by insurance? Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine, therapy, braces, and any other injury related medical expenses. INTERVIEWER - If respondent does not know exact amount, encourage him to give an estimate.</p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> No cost - <b>SKIP to 10a</b></p> <p>\$ _____</p> <p>x <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>9a. At the time of the incident, were you covered by any medical insurance, or were you eligible for benefits from any other type of health benefits program, such as Medicaid, Veterans' Administration, or Public Welfare?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>SKIP to 10a</b></p> | <p>12a. Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <b>SKIP to 13a</b></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. How many of these persons were robbed, harmed, or threatened? Do not include persons under 12 years of age.</p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> None - <b>SKIP to 13a</b></p> <p>_____ Number of persons</p> <p>c. Were any of these persons members of your household? Do not include household members under 12 years of age.</p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Yes - How many, not counting yourself? _____</p> <p>(Also mark "Yes" in Check Item 1 on page 16)</p> <p>13a. Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to you or others in the household? INTERVIEWER - Include anything stolen from unrecognizable business in respondent's home. Do not include anything stolen from a recognizable business in respondent's home or another business, such as merchandise or cash from a register.</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <b>SKIP to 13f</b></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take something that belonged to you or others in the household?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <b>SKIP to 13e</b></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>c. What did they try to take? Anything else? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Purse</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wallet or money</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Car</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other motor vehicle</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p> <p>Did they try to take a purse, wallet, or money? (Box 1 or 2 marked in 13c)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <b>SKIP to 18a</b></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>d. Was the (purse/wallet/money) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>SKIP to 18a</b></p> <p>e. What did happen? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Attacked</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Threatened with harm</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Attempted to break into house or garage</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Attempted to break into car</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Harassed, argument, abusive language</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Damaged or destroyed property</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy property</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p> <p>f. What was taken? What else?</p> <p>Cash: \$ _____</p> <p>and/or</p> <p>Property: (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Only cash taken - <b>SKIP to 14c</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Purse</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wallet</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Car</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other motor vehicle</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |

| CRIME INCIDENT QUESTIONS - Continued                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>12a. Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <b>SKIP to 13a</b></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. How many of these persons were robbed, harmed, or threatened? Do not include persons under 12 years of age.</p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> None - <b>SKIP to 13a</b></p> <p>_____ Number of persons</p> <p>c. Were any of these persons members of your household? Do not include household members under 12 years of age.</p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Yes - How many, not counting yourself? _____</p> <p>(Also mark "Yes" in Check Item 1 on page 16)</p> <p>13a. Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to you or others in the household? INTERVIEWER - Include anything stolen from unrecognizable business in respondent's home. Do not include anything stolen from a recognizable business in respondent's home or another business, such as merchandise or cash from a register.</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <b>SKIP to 13f</b></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take something that belonged to you or others in the household?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <b>SKIP to 13e</b></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>c. What did they try to take? Anything else? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Purse</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wallet or money</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Car</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other motor vehicle</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p> <p>Did they try to take a purse, wallet, or money? (Box 1 or 2 marked in 13c)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <b>SKIP to 18a</b></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>d. Was the (purse/wallet/money) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>SKIP to 18a</b></p> <p>e. What did happen? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Attacked</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Threatened with harm</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Attempted to break into house or garage</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Attempted to break into car</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Harassed, argument, abusive language</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Damaged or destroyed property</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy property</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p> <p>f. What was taken? What else?</p> <p>Cash: \$ _____</p> <p>and/or</p> <p>Property: (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Only cash taken - <b>SKIP to 14c</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Purse</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wallet</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Car</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other motor vehicle</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p> | <p>Was a car or other motor vehicle taken? (Box 3 or 4 marked in 13f)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <b>SKIP to Check Item E</b></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>14a. Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle) ever been given to the person who took it?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>SKIP to Check Item E</b></p> <p>b. Did the person return the (car/motor vehicle)?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Is Box 1 or 2 marked in 13f?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <b>SKIP to 15a</b></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>c. Was the (purse/wallet/money) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Was only cash taken? (Box 0 marked in 13f)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <b>SKIP to 16a</b></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>15a. Altogether, what was the value of the PROPERTY that was taken? INTERVIEWER - Exclude stolen cash, and enter \$0 for stolen checks and credit cards, even if they were used.</p> <p>\$ _____</p> <p>b. How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Original cost</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement cost</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Personal estimate of current value</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance report estimate</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Police estimate</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p> <p>16a. Was all or part of the stolen money or property recovered, except for anything received from insurance?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Part</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>SKIP to 17a</b></p> <p>b. What was recovered?</p> <p>Cash: \$ _____</p> <p>and/or</p> <p>Property: (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Cash only recovered - <b>SKIP to 17a</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Purse</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wallet</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Car</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other motor vehicle</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p> <p>c. What was the value of the property recovered (excluding recovered cash)?</p> <p>\$ _____</p> |



CRIME INCIDENT QUESTIONS - Continued

17a. Was there any insurance against theft?

(170) 1 ☐ No . . . . . } SKIP to 18a  
2 ☐ Don't know  
3 ☐ Yes

b. Was this loss reported to an insurance company?

(171) 1 ☐ No . . . . . } SKIP to 18a  
2 ☐ Don't know  
3 ☐ Yes

c. Was any of this loss recovered through insurance?

(172) 1 ☐ Not yet settled } SKIP to 18a  
2 ☐ No . . . . .  
3 ☐ Yes

d. How much was recovered?

INTERVIEWER - If property replaced by insurance company instead of cash settlement, ask for estimate of value of the property replaced.

(173) \$ . . . . . 00

18a. Did any household member lose any time from work because of this incident?

(174) 0 ☐ No - SKIP to 19a  
Yes - How many members? 2

b. How much time was lost altogether?

(175) 1 ☐ Less than 1 day  
2 ☐ 1-5 days  
3 ☐ 6-10 days  
4 ☐ Over 10 days  
5 ☐ Don't know

19a. Was anything damaged but not taken in this incident? For example, was a lock or window broken, clothing damaged, or damage done to a car, etc.?

(176) 1 ☐ No - SKIP to 20a  
2 ☐ Yes

b. (Was/were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?

(177) 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to 19d  
2 ☐ No

c. How much would it cost to repair or replace the damaged item(s)?

(178) \$ . . . . . 00 } SKIP to 20a  
x ☐ Don't know

d. How much was the repair or replacement cost?

(179) x ☐ No cost or don't know - SKIP to 20a  
\$ . . . . . 00

e. Who paid or will pay for the repairs or replacement? (Mark all that apply)

(180) 1 ☐ Household member  
2 ☐ Landlord  
3 ☐ Insurance  
4 ☐ Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_

20a. Were the police informed of this incident in any way?

(181) 1 ☐ No  
2 ☐ Don't know - SKIP to Check Item G  
Yes - Who told them?  
3 ☐ Household member  
4 ☐ Someone else } SKIP to Check Item G  
5 ☐ Police on scene

b. What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? (Mark all that apply)

(182) 1 ☐ Nothing could be done - lack of proof  
2 ☐ Did not think it important enough  
3 ☐ Police wouldn't want to be bothered  
4 ☐ Did not want to take time - too inconvenient  
5 ☐ Private or personal matter, did not want to report it  
6 ☐ Did not want to get involved  
7 ☐ Afraid of reprisal  
8 ☐ Reported to someone else  
9 ☐ Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_

CHECK ITEM G Is this person 16 years or older?  
☐ No - SKIP to Check Item H  
☐ Yes - ASK 21a

21a. Did you have a job at the time this incident happened?

(183) 1 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item H  
2 ☐ Yes

b. What was the job?

(186) 1 ☐ Same as described in NCS-3 items 28a-e - SKIP to Check Item H  
2 ☐ Different than described in NCS-3 items 28a-e

c. For whom did you work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)

d. What kind of business or industry is this? (For example: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Dept., farm)

(187) ☐ ☐ ☐

e. Were you -

(188) 1 ☐ An employee of a PRIVATE company, business or individual for wages, salary or commissions?  
2 ☐ A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county or local)?  
3 ☐ SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm?  
4 ☐ Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?

f. What kind of work were you doing? (For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer)

(189) ☐ ☐ ☐

g. What were your most important activities or duties? (For example: typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, etc.)

BRIEFLY summarize this incident or series of incidents.

CHECK ITEM H \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Look at 12c on Incident Report. Is there an entry for "How many?"

CHECK ITEM I ☐ No  
☐ Yes - Be sure you have an Incident Report for each HH member 12 years of age or over who was robbed, harmed, or threatened in this incident.

Is this the last Incident Report to be filled for this person?

CHECK ITEM J ☐ No - Go to next Incident Report.  
☐ Yes - Is this the last HH member to be interviewed?  
☐ No - Interview next HH member.  
☐ Yes - END INTERVIEW. Enter total number of Crime Incident Reports filled for this household in Item 13 on the cover of NCS-3.

**END**